

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 By NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

A DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S/2, S/3 4-3 Inf			IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>01 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>01 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened																
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.																
3	0145	(C)	Co D rept Bkr #8 obs movement 75m fwd of psn; req illum; appr & fired w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK														
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK														
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.																
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK														
7	0415	(C)	Rec msg fr DIVANTY CO LNO at Quang Ngai thru Bde: Son Tinh District had 2A-PT psn loc B3692777 overrun by est 2 Co's or 1 Bn of VC who are believed to be at contact loc. Quang Ngai HQ has contacted Ansal Div HQ to see about getting US for- ces to establish blocking psn fr B37170 to B36880.	CO, S3	DKK														
8	0440	(C)	Rec call fr Bde (CPT Holbrook) confirming Quang Ngai req (item #7) to Div; however, no commitment has been rec fr Div.	CO, S3	DKK														
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. JOHN T REIGER, 1LT Sig, CIC																
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK														
11	0605	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde (SFC Gross) of activities in Div AO: 1-6th Inf of 198th Bde rec	CO, S3 Cont	OKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf				Robert F Woodruff															

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
G-2/S-3 L-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		From Hour 0001 Date 01 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 01 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	Cont	(c)	unk ant small arms & mort fire last nite, resulting in 1 US KIA.				
12	0628	(c)	Co B rept 1st & 3d plat closed on Co B CPloc at 0625 hrs.	S3, H	DKK		
13	0705	(c)	Co C(-) loc Hill 97 (BS538825), 1st plat BS540805, 3d plat BS544805. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO, S3, H	DKK		
14	0801	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 2d plat no chng; Co B(-) BS734863, 2d plat BS744856, 3d plat BS726869; Co C(-) no change (Hill 97), 1st plat BS529801, 3d plat BS538817; Co D ambush element 1st sqd 3d plat closed on LZ DOTTIE at 0700 hrs w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK		
15	0802	(c)	At 0745 hrs Co A 2d plat ambush closed on Plat Base w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK		
16	0850	(c)	Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy #1 cleared fr LZ DOTTIE to H of L-3 Inf AO.	CO, S3	DKK		
17	0901	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A, B, C(-) same; Co C 1st plat BS529801, 3d plat BS534817.	CO, S3, H	DKK		
18	0913	(c)	Co C 1st & 3d plat joined forces wip BS 537803 to conduct intensified search of immediate area.	CO, S3, H	DKK		
19	0930	(c)	CCL Henderson, 11th LTB Cmdr, arr LZ	Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf	Signature
--	-----------

813541 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nos:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 628854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	Cont	(C)	DOTTIE; met & briefed by CPT Lawson, S2, dprtd LZ DOTTIE 0940 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK			
20	0931	(C)	At 0908 hrs Co C 1st plat detained 3 VCS (2 male, 1 fem) at BS545827. Individ were moving SW out of woods w/no ID cards. Female was herding cattle and was found to have in possession 550 piastres and no ID.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
21	0948	(C)	Co B 3d plat vic BS734873 found 3 gas masks, parts of US mines, 1 empty medical pouch, 4 ea cannisters of unk type; will be extracted to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK			
22	0949	(C)	At 0930 hrs Aero Scouts while conducting aerial recon observed 1 VC flag vic BS 515887; also reconned S of CP GEORGE, Hill 97 (BS538825) and Phu Son(1) w/defi- nite absence of military age males in area.	Bde, S3, CO, M	DKK			
23	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 2d plat BS579- 887; Co B no change; Co C all elements on Hill 97, BS538825; Co B 39th Ingr rept road cleared fr LZ DOTTIE to bridge at S end of 4-3 Inf AO boundary.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
24	1029	(C)	At 1009 hrs Co A 3d plat dprtd LZ RUE on Op JOEYEN PLEASE vic BS570890, 2d plat BS569886.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	1103	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
26	1115	(C)	Aero Scouts Plat, 123d Avn Bn, apprehended 2 VCS vic BS679810 evading; presently being brought to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	CO, S3	DKK			
27	1125	(C)	Co B 3d plat, vic BS726869, found a tunnel with fol inside: 1 VCS wearing blk PJ's, 1 VC flag, 1 pouch of documents, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC pouch, 1 beige unif w/ khaki trousers. VCS had ID card dated 1937. VCS & items listed will be evac'd to LZ DOTTIE for intel eval & interroga- tion.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK			
28	1202	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 3d plat no change, 2d plat closed on LZ SUE at 1105 hrs; Co B(-) same, 2d plat BS745869; Co C same	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
29	1233	(C)	Ref Item #20: All three VCS were released as ICs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
30	1301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS562895. Co B(-), same; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, BS739068. Co C, no change.	M, CO, S3	DKK			
31	1405	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS553894. Co B(-), same; 2d Plat, BS749 869; 3d Plat, BS730872. Co C & Co D, no change.	M, CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf				Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTE B3629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	1500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C & Co A 3d Plat, no change. Co B(-), same; 2d Plat, BS740875.	M,CO,S3		DKK	
33	1536	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS, military age, evading vic BS730870. Presently taken to Co B where MI & interpreters are loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3		DKK	
34	1540	(C)	Div FAC VR mission rept BS4786, BS4282 & BS4782 were heavily traveled.	CO,S3		DKK	
35	1605	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Item #33, loc same.	Bde,M,CO,S3		DKK	
36	1612	(C)	Co B 3d Plat apprehended 1 VC hiding in a tunnel vic BS726869. Individ about 20-25 yrs old. Being ques at Co B loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3		DKK	
37	1638	(C)	Co B 3d Plat vic coord BS726869 apprehended 1 VC w/pistol belt, canteen, Claymore bag full of medical supplies. Is of military age. Being ques at Co B loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3		DKK	
38	1705	(C)	Co C and Co A 3d Plat neg Sitrep, Co B ref Item #36 & 37. All loc same.	CO,S3		DKK	
39	1723	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2		DKK	
40	1748	(C)	Rec PT loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS620875, BS609904, BS623866, BS603910, BS474864, BS472867m BS474859.	M,CO,S3		DKK	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LARSEN, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41	1805	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, S3, CO	DKK			
42	1810	(C)	Co A Mort Plat req Dustoff for 1 US WIA due to detonating mine of unk type. Coord BS474863; category, urgent. Dustoff com- pleted 1821 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, Dustoff	OKK			
43	1820	(C)	Co D ambush element, 1st Sgd 1st Plat. dprpt LZ Dottie to establish ambush at assigned loc.	CO, S3	DKK			
44	1834	(C)	Co A Mort Plat req Dustoff for another US WIA as result of mine, ref Item #42. Cat- egory, priority. Completed 1850 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, Dustoff	DKK			
45	1850	(C)	Ref to Item #42 & 44: E4 PETERS, George E - wounded in both legs and arms; E3 AKUTGWA, Mark - frag wounds in back.	CO, S3, S1	DKK			
46	1852	(C)	Co D ambush element, 1st Sgd 1st Plat, loc at BS615358.	CO, S3	DKK			
47	1904	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
48	1905	(C)	At 1835 hrs, ref Item #42 & 44, Recon Plat just completed blowing and clearing trail which led to main trail. Element was re- turning back to the top when incident oc- curred. Mine was approx 6' fr a bangalore torpedo.	CO, S3	DKK			
49	2007	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co 4(-), LZ	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty FREDER L. LARSON, CPT Inf					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTEL BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 01 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 01 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	cont	(C)	See; Mort Plat, CP George; 3d Plat(-), BS 554896; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS548890 (ambush). Co B(-), BS734896; 2d Plat(-), BS744868; ambushes - 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS735876; 3d Plat, BS720870. Co C(-), BS538825; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS543800 (ambush). Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS603847 (ambush). PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC				
50	2103	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	OKK		
51	2104	(C)	At 2004 hrs Co C rept observing lights vic BS541816. 81mm Mort was fired w/neg assessment at this time although a scream was heard during the mort fire.	CO,S3	OKK		
52	2139	(C)	At 2110 hrs Co A 1st Sqd 3d Plat rept 1 M26A1 gren was thrown into their position vic BS548889. Gren was picked up and thrown back. Neg casualties on friendlies, element moved to BS550887.	Bde,M,CO,S3	OKK		
53	2203	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for ref Item #52, loc same except for Item #52.	Bde,CO,S3	OKK		
54	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
55	2301	(C)	The following ammo was turned in by VN vic BS681876: 6 M72 LAW, 9 60mm HE rounds,	Bde,CO,S3	OKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WESTON GOUTTES, CPT Armor				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	02 May 68	2400	02 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0005	(c)	Swiftboat rept completed H&I fire at 0005 hrs.	CO,S3 DKK			
3	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
4	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde DKK			
5	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde DKK			
7	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
8	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde DKK			
9	0630	(c)	Co A rept 3d plat loc BS553894; also am-	CO,S3,M DKK			
			bush element commenced movement 0620 hrs.				
10	0645	(c)	All units Stand-to completed 0600 hrs.	CO,S3 DKK			
11	0645	(c)	Co B rept 3d & 1st plat loc BS553894, Co	Bde,CO,S3,M DKK			
			(-) loc BS733874. Also, 3 PWs at Co B CP	Req appr.			
			are ready for pickup. Req interpreter.				
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
12	0750	(c)	At 0733 hrs Co C 2d plat, BS541816, de-	Bde,CO,S3,M DKK			
			nated an M16A1 bouncing Betty 12 mine re-				
			sulting in 1 US KIA & 2 US MIA. Line #9				
			PFC 17 Cruz-Bultron, Andres - rec frag	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LEMON, CPT Inf				DOWNGRADE AT 3-TH INTERIM DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	02 May 68	2400	02 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	Cont	(C)	wounds in groin (Priority); Line #35, SGT 15 Topka, William J - rec frag wounds in thigh; Line #112, PFC E3 Hadley, James E (Priority) KMA. DUSTOFF Req 0733 hrs, com- pleted 0755 hrs. See attached form.					
13	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS554896; Co B(-) BS733874, 1st & 3d plat BS725869; Co C(-) BS538825, 2d plat 2d sqd BS541816; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BS603837.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK			
14	0805	(C)	At 0730 hrs Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
15	0905	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS553894; Co B(-) BS733874; 3d plat BS725869; Co C BS538825; Co D same loc; 1st Plat 2 Trp dep't on asg mission.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
16	0915	(C)	KELIX 37 rept a lot of activity, women & children vic BS788857; Also, newly made AW positions, probably US made.	CO, S3 AW psns con- firmed as US	DKK			
17	1000	(C)	Bn loc: No changes. See item #15.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
18	1015	(C)	At 1005 hrs MAJ Holck, S-3, directed 1st plat 2 Trp to move to vic BS602864 in order to assist the PT outpost, now receiving fire.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
19	1017	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Asst Bde	Cont	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER E. LAMBSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE B3 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	02 May 68	2400	02 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19	Cont	(C)	S3 Air, and SFC Kaloa, Bn Op Sgt: AC ext			CO, S3, M		DKK
			for 030600H May to 041800H May for area					
			fr B36779 to B37479 has been appr.					
20	155	(C)	Bn loc: no changes. See item #15.			CO, S3		DKK
21	1056	(C)	Hwy #1 is clear N & S of 4-3 Inf AC.			Bde, CO, S3, Binh		DKK
						Son Dist HQ, IP Det		
22	1057	(C)	1st plat 2 Trp rept loc B3600885.			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
23	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Neg change fr item #15, 2 Trp			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			1st plat B3594864.					
24	1245	(C)	PF working with 1st plat 2 Trp vic B3582-			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			863 apprehended 1 VCS hiding in hedgerow.					
			VCS will be extracted to LZ DOTTIE for					
			interrogation.					
25	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat B3554894; Co B(-)			CO, S3, M		DKK
			B3733874, 3d plat B3725869; Co C B3538825;					
			Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d plat & Mort Plat					
			LZ UPTIGHT; 1st plat 2 Trp B3582863.					
26	1400	(C)	Bn loc: No change fr item #25.			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
27	1401	(C)	At 1343 hrs Aero Scouts, vic B3484866, obs			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			1 VC evading. Area checked w/neg results.					
28	1410	(C)	At 1352 hrs Co B vic B3738876 obs 1 VC			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			w/pack evading. Warnin shots were fired					
			A VC entered hedgerow and disappeared.					
			At this loc Co B found a bicycle, a pack			Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L LARSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	02 May 68	2400	02 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	Cont	(C)	w/small amt of rice and a cache of 150 lbs rice.					
29	1500	(C)	Bn loc: No change fr item #25.	CO,S3	DKK			
30	1600	(C)	Bn loc: No change fr item #25.	CO,S3	DKK			
31	1610	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde S2.	CO,S3,S2	DKK			
32	1620	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
33	1640	(C)	Tra Bong SF elements presently loc vic BS 472868 and will be operating vic CP GEORGE until 041800 May 68.	CO,S3	DKK			
34	1800	(C)	SITREP neg; loc same except: Co B(-) BS 733874, 1st plat BS740865, 2d plat BS735-876, 3d plat 1st sqd BS730868, 2d sqd BS 721867, 3d sqd BS727874.	Bde,CO,S3, 5/46, M	DKK			
35	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
36	2020	(C)	Co C 1st plat (ambush) loc BS542810; Co A 3d plat(-) BS552897, 1st sqd BS543890, 2d sqd BS552894.	Bde,CO,S3, 5/46,M	DKK			
37	2055	(C)	Co C rept CP (BS538824) is receiving mort fire (type unk), 15 rds, returned fire w/ 81mm mort. Firing lasted est 5 min. Co, Co C est mort were 60mm & fire originated at vic BS546811. No casualties were sustained by Co C.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
38	2100		SITREP neg, except item #37; loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			12 DOTTIE 23 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	02 May 68	2400	02 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
39	2137	(c)	Co C rept now receiving accurate incoming mort fire. CO believes rounds are 82mm. Have received est 20 rds fr same loc as item #38.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
40	2205	(c)	2n WHIP neg, except as in item #39; loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
41	2208	(c)	Co B 2d plat via BS736876 rec 2-3 hand gren, sprung ambush 2 rec more hand gren; presently moving to preselected psn. Neg US casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
42	2215	(c)	At 2155 hrs Co C rept rec est 12-15 rds 81mm mort at 2-3 min intervals; majority of rds landed within 20-30m of 2d plat sector, Arty & organic 81mm were fired. No US casualties & no assessment of en loss. (ref item #39)	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
43	2228	(c)	Co B 2d plat closed on Co B (-) MDP. BERTON MANEUVER, CPT Armor, CIC	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
44	2302	(c)	On WHIP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	OKK			
45	2336	(c)	At 1700 hrs En S5, CPT Bousoules, rec airtro fr children via BS631876 as fol: 36 rds 81mm mort, 12 3 rds 81mm mort, 1P	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
				Cont				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. ANGLER, 1LT Sig	Signature
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			13 DOTTIE B3 629854				
					From To		
					Hour 0001	Date 02 May 68	Hour 2400
					Date 02 May 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
45	Cont	(C)	6 ea M24 AP mine				
			18 ea M26 land gren				
			1 lb TNT				
			20 ea M16A1 AP mine				
			3 ea M72 LAW				
			7 rds 60mm mort, HE				
			1 rd 60mm mort, WP				
			11 rds 40mm, M79				
			4000 rds .30 cal (PI)				
			760 rds .30 cal (carbine)				
			1 ea 3.5" rkt				
			Collection of ammo completed 1800 hrs.				
46	2359	(C)	En BTREP neg, loc same.			Bde, CO, G3	
47		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal with Co A securing LZ SUE while one platoon conducted RECON operations along the Tra Bong River valley area. Co B conducted detailed searches vic B3734864. At 2200 hrs 2d platoon Co B vic B3736876 received 5-6 incoming land grenades. No US casualties sustained. Co C continued to secure and assist in construction of FOB on Hill 27. At 0733 hrs, vic B3541816, Co C sustained 1 US KIA and 2 US MIA as a result of booby trap detonation. At 2055 hrs vic B3538824, Co C received 60mm & 82mm mortar rounds. Arty & organic mortar fire was returned with negative assessment of enemy losses. Enemy fire ceased at 2215 hrs. Co D secured LZs DOTTIE and WETLINE with local patrols and ambushes. Recon platoon conducted local patrols and ambushes on CP GLOMOL.				
						(U) Item 48: 2400 hrs Journal Closed	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty						Signature	
JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig							

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3; 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0043	(C)	Co D 2d Plat on LZ Uptight observed red lights vic coord BS733855. Fired 5 rounds 81mm Mort w/permission fr TOC. Results unk, no lights in sight.	Bde, M	DKK		
03	0050	(C)	Bn Aid Station repts 1 US WIA fr Co D. Rec gunshot wound in left hand as a result of SA sniper fire. SP4 SCOTT, Bobby M, (WIA) repts his bunker rec 10-15 rounds sniper fire.	Bde, CO, 33, S1	DKK		
04	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co D, ref Items 02 & 03, loc same.		DKK		
05	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
06	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
07	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OTC				
09	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
10	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A 3d Plat, BS554892, ambush element closed in on new loc at 0630 hrs w/neg results.	H, CO, S3	DKK		
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS							
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf				Signature Robert F Woodruff			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
11	0755	(C)		Unit loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS554892. Co B, BS724865. Co C(-), BS538825; 1st Plat, BS536835. Co D(-), IZ Dottie; 2d & Mort Plat, IZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.		Bde, H, CO, S3		DKK
12	0800	(C)		Ref Item #03: Dustoff was req for SP4 SCOTT, Bobby at 0735 hrs and completed at 0854 hrs.		Bde, CO, S3,		DKK
13	0805	(C)		Co C 1st Plat has 1 VN at his loc, coord BS536835, who claims to know where the VC mortar sites are loc ref last nights mort atk on Co C. 1st Plat utilizing VN as guide to show them mort site. VN is a Nationalist.		CO, S3		DKK
14	0840	(C)		Telecon between SP5 Felix (Bde) and SFC Kalepa (OPACT): Intell rept fr Amcal Div dtd 1 May 68 states there is a wpns cache loc in Eastern Phu Chi Hanlet 500M S of Vuyen Loc bridge at BS674811. Also a rice cache of approx 30,000 Kilos loc in Binh Lan village, BS681824.		H, CO, S3, S2		DKK
15	0900	(C)		At 0842 hrs Div FAC observed 4 males of military age vic BS775860. Appear to be taking wpns fr a hedgerow.		Bde, CO, S3,		DKK
16	0905	(C)		Ref Item #15: Aero Scouts were req to		CO, S3, H,		DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L JAYSON, C T Inf								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	cont	(C)	check out area. Aero Scouts vic BS740837 BS775850	Bde, Aero	DKK		
			apprehended 4 male VCS of military age.	Scouts			
			VCS were extracted to IZ Dottie for inter-				
			rogation.				
17	0915	(C)	At 0720 hrs Co D conducted CA fr IZ Dottie	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			& IZ Uptight to vic BS717803, BS720810 &				
			BS726823. 1st PZ time 0720 hrs; IZ time				
			0812 hrs, IZ was cold. 2d PZ time 0817				
			hrs; IZ time 0819 hrs, IZ cold. 3d PZ				
			time 0826 hrs; IZ time 0832 hrs, IZ cold.				
			4th PZ time 0838 hrs; IZ time 0840 hrs,				
			IZ cold. Co B extraction: 1st PZ 0848				
			hrs; IZ time 0852 hrs, IZ Dottie. 2d PZ				
			time 0859 hrs; IZ time 0904 hrs, IZ Dottie.				
			3d PZ time 0908 hrs; IZ time 0912 hrs,				
			IZ Uptight. 4th PZ time 0909 hrs; IZ				
			time 0913 hrs, IZ Uptight.				
18	1004	(C)	Co D, coord BS726813, detained 1 female	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			VCS 30 yrs old w/no ID card. Agent				
			claims her husband is a VC. Also found a				
			pair of green uniforms in hut. VCS will				
			be evacuated to IZ Dottie for interrogation.				
19	1010	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, coord BS557900, observed	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA. On				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 03 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	cont	(C)	VC found 1 bag of documents, 1 change of clothes, 1 VC flag, 1 compass, 2 bottles of liquid and 1 M26A1 frag gren (gren had different type of fuze). Will take pictures of gren and destroy in place.				
20	1020	(C)	1st Plat E Trp dpt for opns w/1st Plat fr Co B. Elements will check out wans cache vic BS674811. Rec intell rent fr Dde (ref Item #14).	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
21	1100	(C)	At 0942 hrs Co D, coord BS720814, detonated a mine resulting in 1 US WHA. Type mine unk. SP4 LITTLE, Hillard (Medic fr HHC 4-3 Inf) rec frag wounds in leg and hip. Dustoff req 0942 hrs, completed at 1000 hrs. Mine & booby trap incident rept sent to Bde. See atch Dustoff req.	Bde, H, CO, S3, SI, Dustoff	DKK		
22	1100	(C)	At 1045 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS evading vic BS743827. Also at vic BS785863 apprehended 1 male VCS evading. VCSs were extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation. Aero Scouts rept rec SA fire fr a hut vic BS766831. Fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
23	1105	(C)	At 1055 hrs Co D 3d Plat vic BS727216	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER J. LAMSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629054		From Hour 0001 Date 03 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 03 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	cont		apprehended 1 male VCS, indiv is 25-30 yrs old w/no ID card. Was trying to hide in a hut. Also at BS728822 3d Plat Co D apprehended 1 male VCS 25-30 yrs old. Indiv had 2 ID cards in his possession. Indiv was shot in left arm while evading. Also at coord BS726820 3d Plat Co D apprehended 1 male VCS, 25-30 yrs old, w/no ID card. Indiv was hiding in a hut.				
24	1200	(C)	At 1100 hrs Co C 1st Plat, coord BS519833 apprehended 2 male VCS in village. Possibility of village being mort site for last nights mort atk on Co C. VCS extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
25	1201	(C)	At 1157 hrs 1st Plat E Trp loc and destroyed 1 60mm round lying on the road vic BS630030. Round was not booby trapped.	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
26	1202	(C)	Br 1, north and south, in 4-3 Inf AO has been cleared.	Bde, CO, S3, IFs, Bn Tns.	DKK		
27	1205	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS559082; 3d Plat, BS554892. Co B(-), LZ Dottie; 3d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight; 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS633814. Co C(-), BS538825; 1st Plat, BS537830. Co D(-), BS726812;	Bde, H, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LARSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	Cont	(C)	1st plat BS718806, 2d plat BS726813; Recon Flat of GORGE.					
28	1215	(C)	Co D vic BS724813 apprehended 1 VCS attempt- ting to evade; also vic BS725813 detained 1 VCS (draft dodger). Both evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, K, CO, S3	DKK			
29	1220	(C)	Msg fr 20 on Hui Tron: RF fr Hui Tron will be operating vic BS5178, 5179, 5278, 5078, 5279, 5079 fr 031300 May to 031800 May 68.	Co C, CO, S3	DKK			
30	1250	(C)	Co A 1st plat closed IE SUB.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
31	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS54892; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS718805, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS727815; 1/E/1st Cav & 1st plat Co B BS673812.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
32	1305	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS517833 apprehended 1 VC evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
33	1314	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS729809, apprehended 1 VC est 30 yrs old. Villagers claim he is a VC. Vac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
34	1315	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS725810, apprehended 1 VC evading.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
P. J. L. LAMON, SPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 May 68	2400	03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1350	(C)	Co D, BS726816, loc an acft wreckage, possibly an OL. There are no acft markings or serial numbers on the wreckage.	Bde, CO, S3, M.	DKK		
36	1400	(C)	En loc: Co A 3d plat BS554892; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS718805, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS727815; Recon plat OF 430333; 1st plat E Trp 1st Coy & 1st plat Co B, BS 673812.	CO, S3	DKK		
37	1410	(C)	Co D 1st plat rept rec 16 rds AM fire fr vic BS713799, est 500m fr 1st plat loc. Fire was returned & search is presently being conducted.	Bde, CO, S3, M.	DKK		
38	1500	(C)	En loc: Co A 3d plat BS570903; Co B no change; Co C BS538825; Co D(-) BS715802, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS725809, Mort plat BS725804; Recon plat OF 430333; 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co B loc BS673812.	CO, S3, M.	DKK		
39	1525	(C)	Co B 2d plat completed search of area & closed on LZ DOTTE w/ no results.	CO, S3	DKK		
40	1543	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 8 male VCS, of draft age, vic BS697810. They extracted to LZ DOTTE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L. JAMSON, 1st Lt Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nos	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	From Hour 0001 Date 03 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 03 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1600	(C)	En loc: Co A 3d plat BS570903; Co B no change; Co C no change; Co D(-) BS725813, 1st plat BS713802, 2d plat BS720812, 3d plat BS713802; 1st plat B Trp & 1st plat Co B no change.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK
42	1615	(C)	1 Trp & 1st plat Co B returned to LZ DOTTIE with neg results.	Bde, CO S3, H	DKK
43	1645	(C)	At 1500 hrs aero Scouts, BS740832, engaged 1 evading VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK
44	1700	(C)	PT loc: BS610879, 623876, 472867, 474869.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK
45	1705	(C)	At 1615 hrs Co C 1st plat, BS713803, found 3 huts and warn, recently expended ammo. Villagers say the huts are used by the VC at night. Destroyed huts. Also at BS 712806 informer showed where rice had been. Area searched w/neg findings.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK
46	1730	(C)	Co D, BS725814, found & destroyed 6 rds 60mm mort, WP.	Bde, CO, S3, H	DKK
47	1745	(C)	HELIK 35 made aerial recon of Grid Squares BS5386, 5286, & 6283, 5383: Observed a few farmers in field; village empty, nothing unusual.	CO, S3	DKK
48	1746	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
WILLIAM L JASON, CPT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LE DOTTE DS 629854		Hour 0001	Date 03 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49	1830	(C)	At 1715 hrs Co D 3d plat, BS716802, obs 1 VC evading; warning shots were fired and unheeded, resulting in 1 VC KIA/CIA MUSTOP req 1715 hrs, completed 1720 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
50	1835	(C)	At 1815 Co C rec 10-15 rds sniper fire fr vic BS547812, resulting in US KIA. 81mm mort fire called in w/unk results. Casualty: Line #85, SP4 Glocum, Craig; rec fleshwound in arm. MUSTOP req 1815, completed 1830.	Bde, CO, S3, XO S1	DKK			
51	1900	(C)	Telecon between SP5 Felix (Bde), and SFC Kalepa, Bn Op Sgt, ref item 52: Msg fr Div: Quang Ngai Dist HQ rept that several hundred boats are at grids BS7581, 7681. Req 4-3 Inf relay msg to Swift Boats.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
52	1901	(C)	Telecon between SP5 Felix and SFC Kalepa Bn Op sgt, ref item 51; Div relayed msg to Swiftboats and they are presently enroute to check area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
53	1902	(C)	At 1740 hrs Co C rec sniper fire fr vic BS546813; M-60 & 81mm mort fire was returned w/negative results.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
54.	1930	(C)	Ref item #51, Telephonic between SFC Gillard (Bde) & SFC Kalepa, Op Sgt					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON BOUCOULES, CPT Armor	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		L3 DOTTIE BS 629854		From Hour 0001 Date 03 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 03 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	Cont	(C)	Swiftboats report the boats are docked on the beach. Presently checking area.	CO,S3	DKK		
55	2015	(C)	At 1800 hrs, a water buffalo attacked an element ^{soldier} fr Co D. Water buffalo was shot and the VN people demand money. Bn S5 suggests they pay 500-1000 VN and pay owner only if he has an ID card.	CO,S3,S5,Co D NO PAYMENT WAS MADE	DKK		
56	2017	(C)	Rec call fr PF that there are friendly booby traps at BS598912, BS621913, BS 622908. Booby traps will be so located fr 031900 to 040600H May 68.	CO,S3	DKK		
57	2020	(C)	The following ammunition was collected fr children vic BS681876: 17 ea M26 frag gren; 32 ea ctg 40mm, 2 rds 60mm mort, HE; 4 Claymore mines, 2 ea M-11 AP mine, 1 ea M-16A1; 1 ea rkt, 3.5"; 1108 rds .30 cal (M-1) ; 700 rds .30 cal (Carbine); 410 rds .30 cal, linked ; 1 ea M72 IAN.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
58	2100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat ambush BS567902; Co B(-) L3 DOTTIE, 3d & mort plat L3 UP-START; Co C(-) BS538825, 3d plat BS536819; Co D(-) BS731822, ambush sites: 1st sqd 1st plat BS729819, 2d sqd 1st plat BS	Bde,CO,S3, Cont	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WILLIAM ROBINSON, 1ST				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTHE BS 629054		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 03 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 03 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	Cont	(C)	720525, 2d plat 3d sqd BS737521; PF loc BS610679, BS623876, BS472867, BS474869; Special Forces loc BS473868.				
59	2130	(C)	At 1927 hrs Co A 3d plat vic, BS67905, detonated a mine, type unk, resulting in 6 US KIA: Line #6 2LT Ransom, Robert C Jr - shrapnel wounds in abdomen & R arm; #28 SGT Wake, Alan - R leg & R arm, frac- tured leg, condition serious; #37 SGT Shelton Timothy E - shrapnel in R arm; #84 SP4 Gloan, Granville R - shrapnel wounds in calf; #102 PFC Estep, Michael - shrapnel wounds in arms & legs.. Also, see DUSTOFF req form & Mine Incident report atch.	Bde, CO, B3, S1 M	DKK		
60	2200	(C)	Bn BTRFP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, B3	DKK		
61	2203	(C)	Rec 5-46 loc to incl 2 cat, Tm's loc & 1 PF loc: Co D 2d plat BS532918, 1st sqd 2d plat BS517932; Cat tm BS573916, BS546- 911; PF loc BS592915.	CO, B3, Co A, K	DKK		
62	2204	(C)	Ref item #59, also line #99 PFC Czech, Edward H rec shrapnel wounds in R knee. WINSTON GULOULES, CPT Armor, CIC				
63	2301	(C)	Bn BTRFP neg, loc same.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN F. VERNER JR., 1LT Sig							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	04 May 68	2400	04 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0033	(C) Telecon msg between Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC	CO,S3	DKK			
		CIC, and SFC Propios, Duty NCO: Regards		1			
		to Buddhist Holiday on the 11th of May;					
		expect Buddhist celebrations and demon-					
		strations in all Buddhist areas.					
03	0101	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
04	0200	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK			
05	0300	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
		JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC					
06	0401	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK			
07	0504	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
08	0601	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK			
09	0606	(C) Rec rept on Amcal Div activity fr SFC Gross, CO,S3		DKK			
		Bde Duty NCO: All quiet except an element					
		fr 3-1 Inf, rec 10-15 rounds SA sniper					
		fire resulting in 3 US WHA.					
10	0633	(C) Co D stand to completed at 0600 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK			
11	0650	(C) Co D sitrep neg, last ambush element	CO,S3	DKK			
		closed in at 0645 hrs.					
		<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>					
		ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC					
12	0703	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same except Co	Bde, N, CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf				DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	From	To
			Hour	Date
			0001	04 May 68
			Hour	Date
			2400	04 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
12	cont	(c) A 3d Plat, BS560896.		
13	0704	(c) At 0700 hrs Co C vic BS559818 found 1 4.2"	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
		Mort round (dud) in the open. Destroyed		
		in place.		
14	0800	(c) Unit loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS566898. Co B(-), Bde, M, CO, S3		DKK
		LZ Dottie; 3d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight.		
		Co C(-), BS538825; 3d Plat, BS543807. Co		
		D(-), BS731822; 1st Plat, BS729818; 2d		
		Plat, BS721623; 3d Plat, BS725816. Recon		
		Plat, OF George.		
15	0805	(c) At 0745 hrs PFs repts rec sniper fire fr	CO, S3	DKK
		coord BS590855 and BS595854. PFs loc on		
		outpost vic BS601858. LTC Adkins, Bn CO,		
		made aerial recon of area w/neg results.		
16	0835	(c) Co A 3d Plat closed in on LZ Sue w/neg	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
		results.		
17	0905	(c) Telecon between SP4 Kwaraiang (Bde) and	CO, S3	DKK
		SPC Kalepa (OPSCT) that the Bn Cdr's		
		Meeting will be at 1600 hrs at LZ Bronco.		
18	0910	(c) Unit loc: Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS	M, CO, S3	DKK
		538825; 3d Plat, BS535796. Co D, no		
		change except for 3d Plat, BS726822.		
19	0911	(c) At 0902 hrs Co D 3d Plat, vic BS726822,	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
		detained 2 male VCS w/no ID card. VCS		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature	
PETER L JAWSON, CPT Inf				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/C-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629554		From Hour 0001 Date 04 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 04 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	cont	(C)	extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.				
20	0912	(C)	Co D 2d Plat, coord BS721821, loc and de- stroyed 1 155mm HE round and 1 105mm illum round.	Bde, H, CO, S3	OKK		
21	0915	(C)	At 0910 hrs 1st Plat E Trp dep't for today's operations.	H, CO, S3	OKK		
22	0916	(C)	At 0730 hrs Aero Scouts entered 4-3 Inf AO to be utilized as needed.	CO, S3	OKK		
23	0947	(C)	Co A 1st Plat departed IZ Sue for today's operations.	CO, S3	OKK		
24	1000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), IZ Sue; Mort Plat, OP George. Co B, no change. Co C(-), BS 538825; 3d Plat, BS524006. Co D(-), BS 731822; 1st Plat, BS729818; 2d Plat, BS 721823; 3d Plat, BS726022. 1st Plat E Trp, BS597847.	Bde, H, CO, S3	OKK		
25	1040	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS555842, observed 1 VC evading. Engaged VC w/BA fire with neg results.	Bde, H, CO, S3	OKK		
26	1043	(C)	Aero Scouts vic coord BS740257 apprehend- ed 1 male VC of military age evading. VC extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, S3	OKK		
27	1050	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS568887. Co B, no change. Co C, BS538825. Co D,	H, CO, S3	OKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER J. JAMSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
27	Cont	(c) no change; 1st plat E Trp BS555842.					
28	1055	(c) At 1045 hrs Ingr rept Hvy #1 cleared H & S of our AO.	Bde, CO, S3, Binh Son Dist	DKK			
			MP Det				
29	1100	(c) At 1030 hrs Co D 2d plat, BS721821, found & destroyed 1 M26A1 mine w/pressure-release type firing device, AN8173-A1.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
30	1115	(c) Telecon between COL Hendreson, Bde Cmdr, & LTC ADKINS, Bn Cmdr: 4-3 Inf will rec 1 plat fr E Trp minus 1 M-113 APC on May 5, 1968.	CO, S3	DKK			
31	1130	(c) At 1045 hrs 1st plat E Trp, BS553042, found & destroyed 2 105mm Arty rds.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK			
32	1200	(c) Bn loc: Co A 1st plat BS568887; Co B, C, & D - no change fr 1100 hrs rept; E Trp loc BS558852.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
33	1224	(c) 1st plat E Trp, vic BS558855, engaged 1 VC evading. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
34	1245	(c) 1st plat E Trp, BS536853, found & destroyed 1 tunnel after searching w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK			
35	1300	(c) Bn loc: No changes fr item #32; 1st plat E Trp - BS536853.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
36	1306	(c) Co A, BS568887, rept sudden change of attitude of the civilians in An Dien	Bde, CO, Binh Son Dist	DKK			
			Cont				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L JAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LE DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	01 May 68	2400	01 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	Cont	(C)	Village complex. They have changed from being friendly toward Americans to displaying a hostile attitude. Binh Son Dist Agents presently checking village.				
37	1417	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS726824, apprehended 1 VC w/o ID card & evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
38	1418	(C)	At 1410 hrs Aero Scouts rec clearance fr Bde to conduct Aerial recon of hamlet vic BS708784 where 4-6 VC were observed by advisor Son Tinh Dist Advisor (VC w/wpons).	Bde, CO, S3, Aero Scouts, M	DKK		
39	1420	(C)	En loc: No change fr previous report.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
40	1500	(C)	Msg fr Bde: There is a general build-up of VC forces throughout area. All unit commanders notified and advised to dig in, place overhead cover, and make max use of Claymore mines, trip flares placed throughout perineter.	CO, S3, Unit Cndrs	DKK		
41	1520	(C)	1st plat & Trp closed LZ DOTTIE fr op w/ neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
42	1600	(C)	En loc: Co A, B, C no change fr previous rept. From 1200 hrs rept Co D BS731822.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
43	1617	(C)	Ref item #38, Aero Scouts, vic BS704784, destroyed 2 huts and engaged 1 VC evading.	Bde, CO, S3, M Results: 1 VC KIA	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From Hour 0001 Date 01 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 01 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1650	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Asst Bde S-3 (Air), and SF Malepa, Bn Op Sgt, ref item 43: 1 VC KIA is credited to 4-3 Inf.	CO, S3	DKK		
45	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
46	1858	(C)	Co A rept heard 20-40 rounds Semi-auto fire vic BS585912; 50 VC w/wpns rept earlier this vic.	CO, S3	DKK		
47	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.				
48	1935	(C)	Req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/broken ankle resulting fr jumping into foxhole vic 732822; Called in to Chm Lai Dustoff - 1928; completed 1948 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK		
49	2000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat BS568909; No other loc changes.	Bde, CO	DKK		
50	2005	(C)	Co C 2d plat ambush loc BS542813, 544819. Co D ambush loc: 2d sqd 1st plat BS732- 824, 1st sqd 2d plat BS720824, 2d sqd 2d plat BS724821, 1st sqd 3d plat BS740824.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
51	2010	(C)	Co D, BS731822, rec 3 incoming hand gren and small arms fire est 100m fr CP loc.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
52	2015	(C)	Telecon; MAJ McKnight to MAJ Holck; BG Glick, Dpty G3, III MAF, will dprt Duc Pho 1320 hrs & arr LZ DOTTIE 1340 hrs. Will dprt LZ DOTTIE 1355 hrs. Bde does not Cont	CO	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER J. JARSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	From Hour 0001 Date 05 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 05 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
01	0101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc. same.		
02	0137	(C)	IE Dottie, BS629854, rec 10-20 rounds 82mm mortar fire resulting in 4 US WHA and 1 VN interpreter WHA. No dustoff req at this time. Indiv WHA: E4 MARTINEZ, Charles HHC - frag wounds inner right thigh; E4 COOK, Douglas HHC - frag wounds in back; E3 LOWMEYER, Thomas C HHC - frag wounds in chest, stomach and legs; E6 ALVAREZ, Sanchez Jose HHC - frag wounds in stomach; JOHN (Interpreter) VN - frag wound in left arm. Mortar atk ceased at 0142 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for LZ Dottie, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
04	0225	(C)	Bn Aid Station repts 3 more US WHA ref Item #2: E5 KAMINGA, Robert D HHC - minor wounds in back; E3 MAYNARD, Torrie E Co C - minor wounds in back; E5 KRAVICK, Michael HHC - minor wounds in back.	CO, S3, Bde, S1	DKK
05	0254	(C)	Notified Bde ref Item #2 & #4, that of all 7 US WHA and 1 VN WHA, 1 US WHA will be redevacated in the morning.	Bde	DKK
06	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig,			Signature		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629851		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 May 68</td> <td>2100</td> <td>05 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 May 68	2100	05 May 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	05 May 68	2100	05 May 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
07	0401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK													
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.															
09	0552	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK													
10	0553	(C)	Info rec fr SFC Gross, Bde Duty MCO, in	CO, 33	DKK													
			regards to Amcal Div AO activities: Amcal															
			Div (Chu Lai) - 30 rounds 122mm rkts re-															
			sulting in 1 US KIA, 2 US WHA, 1 acft															
			damaged, 1 missile launcher damaged. LZ															
			Bowman - rec 6 rounds of rkts (type unk)															
			resulting in 2 US WHA. Hill 29 (1st Cav)															
			rec 2 rounds of rkts (type unk) and 2															
			rounds 82mm mort w/neg casualties. LZ															
			Colt rec 6 rounds 82mm and 12 rounds 60mm															
			mort fire w/neg casualties. LZ Ross (1-20															
			Inf) rec 20 rounds 122mm rkt and 48 rounds															
			of 60mm or 82mm mort fire resulting in 4															
			US WHA and ammo dump destroyed. LZ Baldy															
			rec 8 rounds 60mm mort fire w/neg casualties.															
			Hill 46 (1-46 Inf) rec 7 rounds 60mm mort															
			fire w/neg casualties. Marble Mountain															
			(Da Nang Airfield) rec unk nr of rkts.															
			Hoi An rec rkts of unk nr and size. Quang															
			Hai rec 10 rounds of 82mm mort fire. LZ															
			Bronco rec 3 satchel charge, casualties unk.															
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature														
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf				Robert F Woodruff														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE 38629054	From Hour 0001 Date 05 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 05 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	cont	(c)	IZ Liz rec 2 satchel charges and 1 small explosion. Duc Pho rec 8-10 rounds 60mm mort fire, 1 satchel charge resulting in 2 VII IHA and 22 VII WIA.		DKK
11	0645	(c)	Ref Item #2: Dustoff was req for 1 US IHA, frag wounds in chest, stomach and legs. 'Indiv concerned: 33 LOWTHERS, Thomas C. Dustoff completed at 0655 hrs.	Bde, CO, 33, 31 Dustoff	DKK
12	0700	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT INF, CIC	CO, 33	DKK
13	0705	(c)	Telecon between SFC Gross, Bde Duty MCO, and SFC Propios, Bn Duty MCO: Divert the Aero Scouts to IZ Bronco as soon as we make contact with them and have them contact Bde via radio for instructions.	CO, 33, Aero Scouts	DKK
14	0740	(c)	Telecon between Sgt Swineberg, Bde TOC, and SFC Propios, Bn Duty MCO: Mission for Aero Scouts has been cancelled.	CO, 33, Aero Scouts	DKK
15	0741	(c)	At 0730 hrs Co D commenced move to the West to conduct opns as assigned.	CO, 33	DKK
16	0749	(c)	Co A 1st Plat loc: 33590906.	M, CO, 33	DKK
17	0751	(c)	Telecon between Maj Schlecher, Bde 32 Air, and SFC Propios, Bn Duty MCO: Aero Scouts	CO, 33, Aero Scouts	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER J LAMKE, CPT INF			<i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE B3629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 May 68	2400	05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont	(C)	are to rept to IZ Bronco for specified mission.				
18	0752	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, B3546822.	I, CO, S3	DKK		
19	0754	(C)	Loc: Co D(-), B3727821; 1st Plat, B3724821; 2d Plat, B3722824; 3d Plat, B3727821.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK		
20	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
21	0810	(C)	At 0759 hrs 1st Plat Co A rept hearing SA & AM fire vic B3567906 and B3583906. PFs rept having contact at above coord with a VC Plat. 1st Plat Co A and PFs informed each other of their loc.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
22	0825	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord B3795846, apprehended 1 male VCS, 17-25 yrs old. VCS was hiding in bush and wearing US fatigue trousers. Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK		
23	0831	(C)	Co D, coord B3725823, apprehended 5 VCS, 3 of which are military age, 2 are 45-50 yrs old, hiding in a small tunnel. VCS extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK		
24	0840	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic B3780664, repts a barrel (contents unk) and 2 rkts (type unk). Req permission to destroy rkt by AM fire. Also req to fire at barrel. Permission granted.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

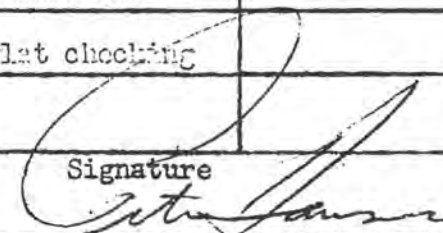
PETER L LAUGHON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Laughon

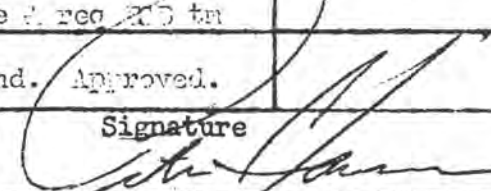
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

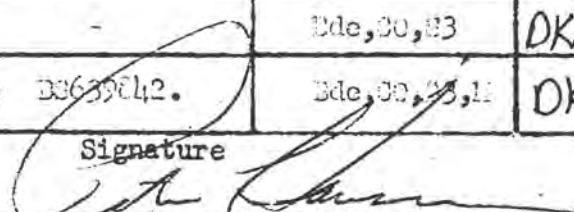
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nos:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LE DOTRIN 33629054	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 05 May 68
			Hour 2400	Date 05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
25	0900 (C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, 33590906. Co B, no change. Co C(-), 33530025; 2d Plat 33546030. Co D(-), 33722024; 3d Plat, 33726021. Recon Plat, OP George.	11, CO, 33	DKK
26	0953 (C)	Aero Scouts, coord 33623031, detained 10 male VCS loc in a hut. All had ID cards; determined ICs and released.	CO, 33	DKK
27	1000 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same as 0900 hrs rept.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK
28	1030 (C)	At 0937 hrs 2d Plat Co C, coord 33547033, engaged 4-5 VC in gray uniforms w/no weapons or packs resulting in 1 VC KIA/CIA. VC medevaced. Also Aero Scouts are making an aerial recon of the area.	Bde, 11, CO, 33	DKK
29	1032 (C)	At 0958 hrs Co C 2d Plat, coord 33547833, report they have a 9 yr old VN girl who states she saw 2 VC run past her hut. Req interpreter to question girl. Appr.	Bde, 11, CO, 33	DKK
30	1100 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same as 0900 hrs rept.	CO, 33	DKK
31	1114 (C)	Aero Scouts, coord 33545020, report observing several reinforced bunkers and a tunnel complex. Co C 2d Plat checking area out.	Bde, 11, CO, 33	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty FRANK L. JACOBSON, CPT Inf			Signature 	

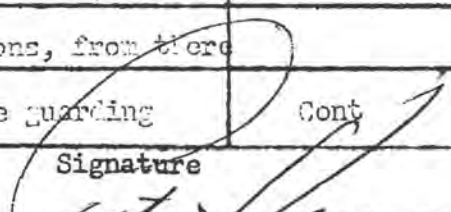
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			12 BOTTIE BS 622854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	05 May 68	2400	05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1130	(C)	Invy 31 clear north & south of 4-3 Inf AO.			Bde, CO, Binh Son		DKK
						Dist, 12 Det		
33	1155	(C)	Bn loc: No change, ref item #25.			Bde, CO, S3, H		DKK
34	1200	(C)	5-46 Inf rept neg on activities while conducting op in 4-3 Inf AO.			CO, S3		DKK
35	1215	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Salhoun & MAJ Holch: 4-2's will arrive 12 BOTTIE at 1350 hrs.			CO, S3		DKK
36	1350	(C)	All units SECREF neg, loc same except Co D 3d plat loc BS726822.			Bde, CO, S3, H		DKK
37	1400	(C)	Co D rept completion of Medcap op at Phu Ly(1), vic BS725822. See atch Medcap rept.			Bde, CO, S3, H		DKK
38	1427	(C)	At 0930 hrs Co D 1st plat, BS724818, found tunnel, 120m long, in a bomb shelter behind a hut; tunnel ended at a trench. Nothing was found in tunnel. Destroyed at 1100 hrs.			Co, S3, S3, H		DKK
39	1500	(C)	Bn loc: No change.			CO, S3, H		DKK
40	1519	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.			CO, S3, S2		DKK
41	1540	(C)	At 1519 Aero Scouts at BS708892 apprehended 1 male VC3 evading. Extracted to 12 BOTTIE for interrogation.			Bde, S3, CO, H		PKK
42	1550	(C)	Aero Scouts at BS694849 found a 155mm arty round. Notified Bde & rec RCD for 6 May to destroy round. Approved.			CO, S3, H		DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
DUTY 12 BOTTIE, CO 4-3 Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
C-2/S-3 H-3 Inf		LZ BOTTIE BS 629054		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 05 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
43	1600	(C)	En loc same, except Co A 1st plat BS583906	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
44	1640	(C)	1st plat 1 Trp on north bridge, BS624865,	CO, S3, Co B,		DKK	
			rept that way all N of bridge is closed.	Co B, Co E ing		DKK	
			Also Binh Son Dist is on 100% alert. Also	A/3-18 Arty, M		DKK	
			District rept they are under atk by an				
			on force of 100VC, coord BS602863. Aero				
			Scouts making aerial recon of area. Neg				
			results.				
45	1700	(C)	En loc same.	CO, S3, M		DKK	
46	1740	(C)	Binh Son rept VC force of unk size loc	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
			BS620883; Aero Scouts checking area. Neg				
			results.				
47	1750	(C)	Aero Scouts, BS594803, apprehended 1 male	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
			VCB & extracted to LZ BOTTIE for interro-				
			gation.				
48	1752	(C)	PT loc: BS623046.	CO, S3, M		DKK	
49	1800	(C)	En loc same.	Co B		DKK	
50	1900	(C)	En loc same.	CO, S3, M		OKK	
51	1940	(C)	Co A 1st plat ambush site: BS582906.	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
52	1955	(C)	Co B loc: Co(-) BS722824, ambush sites:	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
			2d sqd 1st plat BS723825, 3d sqd 2d plat BS				
			725822, 3d sqd 1st plat BS731820.				
53	2000	(C)	En STPLP neg.	Bde, CO, S3		DKK	
54	2014	(C)	Co B 1st plat ambusi site: BS639042.	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
Sgt. J. T. Smith, SPT Inf							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
C-2/3-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTLE BS 629844		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	05 May 68	2400	05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
55	2015	(C)	1st plat 4 Trp rept PF have arrived at plat loc, N bridge, BS623865.	CO, S3	DKK			
56	2042	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept 2 VC companies loc at BS 613909, 612915, 618098, 627897, 617920. Req permission to fire arty. Granted.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
57	2043	(C)	At 2030 hrs Binh Son Dist rept that at 051700H May 68 rec rept of a VC Bn loc at BS 505912, 504914, 494913, 493917, 495918. Also 120 VC at BS 536894, 545894, 547895, 549894, 555904. Source also said VC sniper company, 40 strong, w/100 wpns & many mines and explosive charges at 051000H May moved to BS 563907, 505908, 557912 to coordinate with local forces. VC will atk all Dist Hqs.	CO, S3	DKK			
58	2050	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept a VC regular force Bn 300 strong, wpns unk, uniform - grey w/ helmets, were loc at BS 512867, 517869, 509865, 516880. Also, yesterday, 04 May 68, there were 2 strange people at Binh Thang who stated that on or about 051600 May 68 they would go to BS 563907, 558904 to see their husbands or sons, from there to Bon Tinh. Claims VC are guarding	CO, S3, M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature		Cont		
PETER L. DILLON, 1LT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 May 68	2400	05 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	Cont	(C)	BS 502884, 500884, 517606 to prevent people from leaving. Evaluation unit.				
59	2100	(C)	Co C 1st plat ambush site BS543813.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			PIERRE L. LEBRON, CPT Inf, CIC				
60	2110	(C)	On loc same, SITREP neg.	CO, S3	DKK		
61	2130	(C)	Binh Son Dist HQ rept loc of 2 VC reinforced companies vic BS 460875, 454865, 450857. Instructions to A81: Fire 6 rd per tgt initially; every hr until 0600 hr fire 2 rds per tgt.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
62	2145	(C)	Ref item #61, H&I fire on BS454865 produced secondary explosion.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
63	2150	(C)	Binh Son Dist HQ rept 1 VC Co fr 48th Bn vic BS685890 utilizing laborers to carry food to BS609904. Also, 1 VC Bn vic BS 508912, 504914, 494913, 493917; 1 VC Bn vic BS 512867, 509865, 517869, 516880; 1 VC Co vic BS536894, 545894, 547895, 549894, 555904.	CO, S3	DKK		
64	2200	(C)	On loc same, SITREP neg.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
65	2215	(C)	Rec loc of friendly elements fr 5-46 Inf near 4-3 Inf AO: 2 CAT tm loc BS570920	CO, S3	DKK		
				Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOROULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		12 BATTAL BS629054		From Hour 0001 Date 06 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 06 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
01	0006	(C)	Co C 1st Plat rept observing 10 VC 100 ft west of their loc, BS541814. Have arty standing by until something develops.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
04	0206	(C)	At 0201 hrs Co D 1st Plat vic coord BS722 825 rec 10 rounds believed to be 60mm mortars resulting in 1 US WIA (slight wound in neck, no Dastoff required).	Bde, M, CO, S3 S1	DKK		
05	0223	(C)	Ref Item #4: Co D repts 2 additional US WIA (1 w/shrapnel in right knee, 1 w/shrapnel in left leg). Both minor and did not require Dastoff. Results of mort atk: 3 US WIA.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	DKK		
06	0301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, with exception of Co D (Ref Item #4); loc same.				
07	0401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
08	0402	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) 0303 hrs: LTC Gross, Bde Duty MCO, repts that 12 Bronco is under mortar attack.	CO, S3	DKK		
09	0431	(C)	Final rept regarding mort atk on 12 Bronco: Commenced, 0258 hrs; ceased, 0353 hrs. Rec approx 60 rounds of 82mm and 60mm	CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN E. BERRY, 1LT SSG				Signature DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
A-2/3-3 1-3 Inf		1st BATTAL 3d 629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	06 May 68	2400	06 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
27	1000 (C)	nights at; also found a few strings, possibly from Phicom or homemade grenades.					
28	1020 (C)	At 1017 hrs, Co D 2d plat, 33724824, found 1 ammo can in haystack. Destroyed can & observed secondary explosion. Also at this loc found another ammo can of documents, some of which displayed the seal of 1st Air Div.	330,30,33,11	OKK			
29	1030 (C)	1st Scouts obs many military age males along beach, coordinates 33700820 to 337010.	330,33,32,11	DKK			
30	1100 (C)	On loc same except as fol: Co D 1st plat 33600249; 1 Trp 1st plat 3367048.	330,33,11	DKK			
31	1110 (C)	1st Scouts at 33700097 apprehended 1 male 703 of mil age, evading. Also at 33695-893 obs several foxholes & holes with punji stakes.	330,30,33,11	DKK			
32	1115 (C)	1st Scouts at 33713804 apprehended 2 male 703 of mil age, evading. 703 extracted to 1st BATTAL for interrogation.	330,30,33,11	DKK			
33	1200 (C)	On loc: Co A, B, C no change except Co D 2d plat 33700824, 1st plat Co D 1st plat 3367048.	330,30,33,11	DKK			
34	1300 (C)	On loc same.	330,33,11	DKK			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		IN DETAIL 37 629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1315	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, East Bde 33	00,33	DKK		
			Air, 3 BAY Holch, Bn 33: All ext appr as				
			Col: 1st 337000 H to 10 boundary line,				
			337200 H to 10 boundary line 337 to 3370-				
			NO. 10 to be utilized by Aero Scouts.				
36	1400	(C)	In WTAP neg, loc same except o D(-) 22	00,33	DKK		
			715032; 1st plat 33731822.				
37	1415	(C)	Telecon between MAJ McNight, Bde 33, 1	Bde,00,33,1	DKK		
			MAJ Holch, Bn 33: After 8 May 68 all boats Son Dist, Son				
			Howing after dark will be destroyed.	Tink Dist, 11			
38	1500	(C)	In loc same except 1st plat Co B 1st	0,33,1	DKK		
			plat 1 Trp loc 33677042.				
39	1505	(C)	CPT Young and COL Galloway, ADC, arr 12	Bde,00,33	DKK		
			DETTEL; met & briefed by LTC ADAMS, In				
			Andr; dep't 1525 hrs.				
40	1515	(C)	Ref item #4 (on port atk on Co D), line #	00,33	DKK		
			120, PFC Hello; Anthony, rec minor burns				
			on face.				
41	1520	(C)	Co D 3d plat, 33718020, apprehended 2 male	Bde,00,33,1	DKK		
			VCS, 45-40 yrs old, evading; extracted to				
			1st 33718020 for interrogation.				
42	1530	(C)	Aero Scouts at 33610039 apprehended 1 VCS	Bde,00,33,1	DKK		
			Also at 33610045 apprehended 1 VCS. Both				
			were evading. Both evac to 1st 33718020.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
DETTEL, 37 629054							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LS DOTTIE BT 629054	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>06 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>06 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	06 May 68	2400	06 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	06 May 68	2400	06 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
43	1540	(C)	Aero Scouts, BS620849, apprehended 1 VC; evading; extracted to LS DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
44	1545	(C)	Telecon between SFC Willard, Bde Asst Cp Sgt, and SFC Talepa, Bn Cp Sgt: Dispatch 1 gun tm fr Aero Scouts to LS DOTTIE (msg originated at Div).	CO, S3	DKK												
45	1600	(C)	In loc same except as fol: 1st plat Co B & 1st plat 2 Trp BS677042; Co B(-) BS718-832, 2d plat BS712823.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
46	1715	(C)	Co B elements closed LS DOTTIE; 2 Trp ret LS DOTTIE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
47	1753	(C)	SHARP neg, all units at MCPs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
48	1803	(C)	Co B rept completion of 81mm registration.	CO, S3	DKK												
49	1935	(C)	Co B ambush 3d plat BS543820; Co B 2d plat dep't LS DOTTIE 1920 hrs; all other units FT LF neg. Co B rept ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS723834, 1st sqd 2d plat BS713822, 2d sqd 3d plat BS716827.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
50	2025	(C)	Co B rept 2d plat ambush loc BS626835.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
51	2026	(C)	Parop collection for 06 May 68 (BS6407): 2 ea M-72 IAT 51 rds 81mm mort 2 ea 2.75" plt	Bde, CO, S3	DKK												
				Cont													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature													
[Signature]				[Signature]													

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/C-3 4-3 Inf			15 DOTTE BS 629854		From Hour 0001 Date 06 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 06 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	Cont	(C)	6 ea ctg, 40mm (M-79 ammo)				
			13 rds 60mm mort, HE				
			59 ea M261A1 gren				
			1 ea M160A1 gren				
			10 rds 81mm mort, illum				
			1 rd 81 mm mort, HE				
			1 rd 60mm mort, illum				
			300 rds .50 cal				
			3037 rds .30 cal				
			1 lb TNT				
			2 ea cannisters, smoke, HC				
			9 ea M16A1 AP mines				
			100 rds 5.56mm				
			1 ea mag for M-14 rifle				
			2 ea M14 AP mines				
			3 ea trip flares				
			9 ea clip for M-1 rifle				
52	2055	(C)	Called Binh Son & Son Tinh Districts in attempt to verify P-1 loc in vic of B Co ambush, BS626835. Son Tinh says no one in that vic. Co 2 spotted 12 indiv, vic BS626835; 3 are within 50m of ambush, other 9 still moving. 3 vic BS626827.	1 Trp, 1	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

813541 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

1Z DORTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
07 May 68Hour
2400Date
07 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0004	(C)	Ref Item #58, 06 May 68: Neg assessment at this time. Will check area of contact at first light. Also, one gun fr 4.2" mort was used during contact.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
03	0101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co B 2d Plat(-) ambush. Rec 1 round of either 179 or 60mm mort fire which landed 30 to 60 m behind ambush site.	Bde	DKK
05	0254	(C)	At 0210 hrs Co B 2d Plat(-) ambush observed 9 to 10 indiv moving behind their loc about 75 meters. 5 rounds 4.2" mort was fired. Neg assessment at this time, will check area at first light.	Bde	DKK
06	0302	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co B 2d Plat(-) ambush ref Item #1, #5, all loc same.		
07	0401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, CIC		
08	0501	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
09	0508	(C)	Co D stand to completed at 0505 hrs.		
10	0602	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
11	0637	(C)	Log activities in Anacal Div AG fr JPC	CO, S3	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODWORTH, 1LT Inf

Signature
ROBERT F WOODWORTH
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IE DOTTIE B062985L		From Hour 0001 Date 07 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 07 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	cont	(C)	Gross, Bde Duty LOG: Only activity was in 1-20 Inf, they rec unk nr of mort rounds.				
12	0645	(C)	Co D repts last ambush element closed in at this time, all w/neg results.	CO, 33	DKK		
13	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, Co C 3d Plat - B3543 B13; all others no change in loc.	H, CO, 33	DKK		
			<i>Robert F Woodhuff</i> ROBERT F WOODHUFF, 1LT Inf, 333				
14	0720	(C)	Co E 2d Plat ambush element closed in IE Dottie with neg results.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK		
15	0733	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord B3734893, repts rec AM fire fr village, fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
16	0745	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord B3720902, apprehended 1 male VCS, military age, evading. Extracted to IE Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
17	0800	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord B3720906, apprehended 1 male VCS, military age, male, evading. Extracted to IE Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
18	0810	(C)	At 0722 hrs Co D conducted a CA. 1st PE time 0722 hrs; IE time 0730 hrs, IE cold. 2d PE time 0738 hrs; IE time 0742 hrs, IE cold. 3d PE time 0745 hrs; IE time 0757 hrs, IE cold. 4th PE time 0820 hrs; IE	Bde, CO, 33	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER D. HANSEN, CPT Inf				Signature <i>Peter D. Hansen</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 07 May 68		To Hour 2100 Date 07 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	cont	(C)	time 0800 hrs, LZ cold.				
19	0800	(C)	Unit loc: No change except for Co D(-), BS720087; 1st Plat, BS734394; 2d Plat, BS 720896.	Bde, H, CO, 83	DKK		
20	0834	(C)	Co D 2d Plat apprehended 1 male VCS, mili- tary age w/o ID card, hiding in a tunnel vic BS718888. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, 83	DKK		
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS571903. Co B, no change. Co C 3d Plat, BS555810. Co D OF, BS722009; 1st Plat, BS733892; 2d Plat, BS718890; 3d Plat, BS711896; Mort Plat, BS726890.	H, CO, 83	DKK		
22	0901	(C)	At 0256 hrs Aero Scouts, coord BS725871, apprehended 1 male VCS evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, H, CO, 83	DKK		
23	0935	(C)	Co D 2d Plat, coord BS719890, found 3 VC hiding in a tunnel. A grenade was thrown into tunnel resulting in secondary explo- sion and 3 VC KIA/OIA. VC dashed off.	Bde, H, CO, 83	DKK		
24	0940	(C)	Co A 1st Plat closed LZ Sue w/neg results. 2d Plat dep't for today's operations.	CO, 83	DKK		
25	1000	(C)	All units no change in loc except for Co C 3d Plat, BS555815.	Bde, H, CO, 83	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER J. FAIRMAN, 1ST Lt

Signature

Walter J. Fairman

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE 33629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	07 May 68	21:00	07 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1010	(C)	Opt Gouzoules, Bn 35, repts that the IB Psyops Tm dprtd this loc at 0945 hrs to work on Route #1 S to Duyen Phuoc (GS BS 6301). Subject: Reward for info on VC activities and Chieu Hoi.	CO, S3	DKK			
27	1020	(C)	Mtr #1 cleared North and South of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, IFs	DKK			
28	1025	(C)	Ref Item #20: VOS led Co D to a tunnel loc at coord BS723892. Tunnel complex was 20 ft in length and branched out into 2 more tunnels 20 meters long. Tunnel was destroyed.	CO, S3, Ede	DKK			
29	1100	(C)	En loc same except Co A 2d plat BS566886.	CO, S3, I	DKK			
30	1200	(C)	En loc: Co D, D no change, Co A 2d plat BS554593; Co C BS538025.	Bde, CO, S3, I	DKK			
31	1250	(C)	All units rept neg SITAP, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
32	1400	(C)	All units rept neg SITAP, loc same except as fol: Co B CP BS720088, 1st plat BS730892, 2d plat BS713655, 3d plat BS726896, Mort plat BS726890.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK			
33	1401	(C)	Co D 2d plat, BS719090, apprehended 1 VC, age 45-50, w/o ID card. No upn or web gear, but in possession of documents.	Bde, I, CO, S3	DKK			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CHIEF OF STAFF, 3d Inf

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
C-2/C-3 4-3 Int		LT BOTTLE DL 629051		From Hour 0001 Date 07 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 07 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1440	(D)	At 1440 hrs rec rept fr Mini Sen Dist 10: 6 VC have set up a road block at BS577904. They have arrested several boys who have sold beer and cokes to Americans and are holding them at above location. 6 VC at another road block at BS568900 are to warn of US approach. VC at both road blocks are armed with M79s, carbines, M-15s, & hand grenades. Also 1 VC plat is inform- ing people to be at meeting conducted between 2000-2400hrs somewhere vic BS573- 908. Also a VC plat loc at BS566907 & BS572908.	CO, S3, to A	DKK		
35	1500	(C)	On SHARP neg, loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
36	1600	(C)	On loc same except Co D BS720008; SHARPs neg.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK		
37	1700	(C)	On loc same; SHARP neg.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
38	1800	(C)	On loc same; SHARP neg. PF loc BS470575, 474864, 477872, 623566.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK		
39	1830	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Ede 32.	CO, S3, 32	DKK		
40	2100	(C)	At 1851 hrs Co A 2d plat, BS5598, detonated a mine w/secondary explosion 50m away, resulting in 4 KIA, 1 US KIA (no cas- alties fr 2d explosion).	Ede, CO CO, S3, 31	DKK DKK		
				Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
LT BOTTLE, C-2 Int							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629051		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 May 68	2400	07 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	Cont	(C)	Casualties as fol:				
			Line #3 2LT Anderson, Robert C - rec frag				
			wound on R thumb; #94 PFC Booker, Cornel				
			D - rec minor frag wounds in legs; #117				
			PFC Eastern, Michael E - rec mult frag wounds				
			in legs; #155 SP4 Cerda, Manuel - rec mi-				
			nor frag wounds in legs; #59 SP4 Grant,				
			James W - RHA. DUSTOFF-Req 1051 hrs,				
			completed 1900 hrs.				
41	2110	(C)	En loc: Co A 2d plat ambush site BS557-	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK		
			896; Co B 2d plat ambush site BS629034;				
			Co C 2d plat ambush site BS533019; Co D(-)				
			BS720000, ambush sites - 2d sqd 1st plat				
			BS723004, 1st sqd 2d plat BS724000, 3d				
			sqd 2d plat BS724003; Recon plat OF 3400H.				
42	2115	(C)	At 1940 hrs Son Tinh Dist HQ rept 4 VC	CO, S3, S2, M	OKK		
			plat loc at BS654821.				
43	2130	(C)	At 2100 hrs Co D rept receiving 15 rds AV	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK		
			fire fr W of Co loc, BS717007. 81mm mort				
			fired upon suspected en psn & AV fire				
			ceased.				
44	2131	(C)	At 2100 hrs, Telecon between SFC Gross,	CO, S3, S2	OKK		
			Bde COMCO, & SFC Kalera, en op Sgt: Be-				
			tween 060200 hrs & 060300 hrs, LZ BRONCO,	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WILLIAM W. HARRIS, OPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf		LT BOTTLE 23 629554		From Hour 0001 Date 07 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 07 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	Cont	(C)	17 IED, 8 IED at Duc Tho will be under atk by 21st Regt, 30th IMA Div.				
45	2200	(C)	In IEDS neg, loc same.	Bde, 30, 83	DKK		
46	2207	(C)	(I) (M) (L) At 2115 hrs CPT Mouzoulas, In 3-5, rept ammo collected fr VII children at 30625054 & 30618873 as fol: 17 rds 60mm mort, IED 1 rd 60mm mort, MP 15 ea M16A1 AP mines 3 rds 61mm mort, IED 1 rd 61mm mort, MP 11 rds 61mm mort, illum 1 ea M72 LAW 25 ea M26 hand gren 13 rds 40mm (for M79 PL) 1 ea 3.5" rkt 33 ea Clicon gren 6 ea VC type AP mine 1 ea blasting caps container. 10,339 rds .30 cal, M-1 rifle 75 rds .50 cal, linked 600 rds .30 cal, linked 350 rds .30 cal, carbine 11 lb TNT; 4 ea smoke pots.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty MOUTON COUZULAS, CPT armor				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LE BOTTLE B3629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED														
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.														
03	0109	(C)	1st Plat E Trp rep spotting 1 indiv moving near sanitary fill, B3626853. Req to fire 50 Cal. Permission granted w/4.2 Illum. Neg assessment at this time.	H	DKK												
04	0201	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK												
05	0304	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.														
06	0315	(C)	Dustoff req for Co C, B3538825. 1 UB with gunshot wound in foot (accidental firing). Dustoff completed at 0342 hrs. Indiv concerned: PFC DeWINE, Darrell T.	CO, S3, Bde,	DKK												
07	0402	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK												
08	0501	(C)	JOHN F BENDER, 1LT Sig, OIC														
09	0505	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.														
			Recon Plat on CP George, B3474863, rec 3 incoming grenades, also, 1 trip flare was set off. No movement was observed, neg casualties.	CO, S3, Bde, H	DKK												
10	0511	(C)	At 0500 hrs Co B completed stand to.	CO, S3	DKK												
11	0609	(C)	Info rec fr SFC Gross, Bde Duty HQ, in regards to Amcal Div activities: 1-46 Inf rec 20-25 mort rounds of unk type result-	CO, S3	DKK												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf			DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS <i>Robert F Woodruff</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 0	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
3-2/2-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		12 DOTTIE B3629854	From Hour 0001 Date 00 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 00 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	cont	(C)	Eng in 2 US KIA, 5 US MIA. 1-1 Cav rec 10-20 rounds mort fire of unk type result- ing in 1 US KIA, 1 US MIA. Also, 4-3 Inf C2C ship to arrive 0600 hrs, utility ship between 0700-0730 hrs.		
12	0645	(C)	Co B 2d Plat closed on LZ Dottie w/neg results.	00,33	DKK
13	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	00,33	DKK
14	0815	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, B3557096. Co B, no change. Co C(-), B3530025; 2d Plat, B3 533019. Co D(-), B3720008; 1st Plat, B3 725095; 2d Plat, B3731092; 3d Plat, B3716 005. Recon Plat, CP George.	Bde, E, 00,33	DKK
15	0943	(C)	1st Plat B Trp departed LZ Dottie for to- day's operations.	1,00,33	DKK
16	0850	(C)	In ref to last night's mine incident, Co A repts PFC GREEN, Richard A. and PFC KRAILING, William rec minor shrapnel wounds. Both extracted to LZ Dottie for medical treatment.	Bde, 00,33,31	DKK
17	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	1,00,33	DKK
18	0905	(C)	At 0900 hrs Co D 1st Plat, coord B3725095,	Bde, E, 00,33	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PFC R. GREEN, G. E. Inf			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
A-2/D-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LE DOTTIE BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 00 Jan 68		To Hour 2100 Date 01 Jan 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	cont	(C)	found a few medical supplies and documents hidden in the back of a hut. Extracted to LE Dottie.				
19	0918	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS617832, loc and destroyed 1 105mm HE round.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
20	1000	(C)	All unit loc same except for 1st Plat, E Trp; BS617832.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
21	1027	(C)	1st Plat E Trp loc and destroyed 1 122mm rocket at coord BS597836.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
22	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS551891. 1st Plat E Trp, BS598836. All other loc remain same.	H, CO, 33	DKK		
23	1110	(C)	Area #1 is cleared north and south of h-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, 33, HP, District	DKK		
24	1124	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS596839, loc and destroyed 1 tunnel. Tunnel was 20' long, 4' high and 2' wide. A spider hole was also found at this loc. Tunnel and spider hole were searched w/neg results.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
25	1130	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS509846, loc and destroyed the 155mm round, round was not booby trapped.	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
26	1141	(C)	Co B 3d Plat, coord BS715800, found 12 172 rounds in good condition and a few	Bde, H, CO, 33	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty P. H. L. L. L. L., CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE B3629854		From Hour 0001 Date 08 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 08 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	cont	(C)	note books in a hole along the road. Note books were extracted to IZ Dottie.				
27	1143	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, coord B3713885, apprehended 6 VCS (3 w/o ID cards 18-20 yrs old; 2 w/o ID card 40-55 yrs old; 1 w/ID card which appeared to be altered, 30 yrs old).	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
28	1200	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord B3596645, apprehended 1 VCS military age evading. Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
29	1201	(C)	All units loc remain same except for 1st Plat E Trp, B3 551828.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
30	1300	(C)	En loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
31	1310	(C)	At 1300 hrs 1st plat E Trp, B3551828, apprehended 2 VCS in hut. Concealed in hut were uniforms, medicine & their ID cards. VCS extracted to IZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
32	1400	(C)	En loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
33	1410	(C)	At 1345 hrs Co A 2d plat, B3551896, detained 1 VCS (fem), age 53, in hut. She possessed a letter & a picture of her VC son. Also found 2 sets of khakis in hut. VCS will be interrogated at this loc.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
34	1500	(C)	En loc same except E Trp B3618824.	CO, S3	DKK		
35	1510	(C)	1st plat E Trp, B3618824, found & destroyed	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER E. LANGON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
G-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	Cont	(C)	1 ea 105mm HE arty rd & 1 ea 105mm WP arty round.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
36	1545	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
37	1550	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
38	1700	(C)	CPT Lawson, Bn S2, rept C&C ship rec AM fire, amt unk, at 1300 ft vic BS667887.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			Checked area w/neg results.				
39	1701	(C)	Co D rept loc BS720888.	CO, S3	DKK		
40	1710	(C)	At 1655 hrs, aero scouts, vic BS484874, engaged 1 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
41	1713	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS473877, engaged 5 VC evading (1 VC w/wpn which was disposed of while evading). Results: 1 VC KIA, 4 CIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
42	1720	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS evading vic BS574841.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
43	1722	(C)	(JAMES ENTRY) At 1710 hrs, acft fr 123d Avn rec small arms fire fr vic BS500882. Returned fire w/neg results.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
44	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO	DKK		
45	1845	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept loc BS571903.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
46	1917	(C)	Co C rept rec sniper fire fr BS542820, fr S2, range unk; 3 rds rec w/neg casualties.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		17 OCTOBER BS 629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
47	1925 (C)	Co B rept at 1917 rec 4-5 rds mortar fire (origin unk) at loc BS720000; also rec mortar fire, resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (urgent). DUSTOFF req at 1920 hrs.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK			
48	1933 (C)	Co B req for ammo on stand-by: 30 rd 81mm mort, HE 4 cases M-16 ammo 4 cases M-60 ammo 1 case M-79 GL ammo	CO, 33, S4	DKK			
49	1941 (C)	Ref item #47, DUSTOFF complete 1940 hrs.	CO, 33	DKK			
50	1950 (C)	Ref item #47, indiv KIA - Tullerton, Fred; MEC (Med Sec); indiv WIA - Clark, David L; both indiv wounded by mortar fire. Mort rds impacted 50m N of perimeter.	Bde, CO, 33 S1	DKK			
51	1958 (C)	In SITEM neg, except Co C & D as rept in items #46, 47, 49, 50. Co A 2d plat ambush loc BS569904.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK			
52	2003 (C)	Results of Psyops and B-5 ammo collection: Psyops - 5 hours; BS564895, 554892; Re wards for mines and booby traps & VC activity; Chai Noi program; Don't give rice to VC; ARVN & Allies will support & protect the people. Results of collection:	Bde, CO, 33 Cont	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JAMES E. BROWN, 1st Lt				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
6-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		1st BATTAL 2d BATTAL		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	08 May 68	2400	08 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
52	Cont	(C)	Results of collection:				
			39 ea 40mm grenade				
			50 ea 120mm hand gren				
			13 rds 60mm mort, 1st				
			2 rds 60mm mort, 2nd				
			5 rds 60mm mort, 3rd				
			34 ea 120mm mines				
			1 ea 120mm mine				
			2 ea 120mm mine				
			1 ea 40mm (120mm)				
			500 rds .30 cal for 1st				
			9 ea blasting caps				
			3,400 rds 5.56mm				
			5 ea 3.5" slit				
			1,500 rds .30 cal, linked				
			3 ea 40mm mort				
53	2010	(C)	To 3rd regt, refitted 47, counter fire w/ small arms 1st 60mm mort resulted in 2 TU Killed in rice paddy est 75m fr perimeter.	Dde, 00, 13		DKK	
54	2013	(C)	00, To 3rd regt 1st plot ambush loc 20738- 830.	Dde, 00, 13, 11		DKK	
55	2025	(C)	To 3rd regt 1st plot ambush loc 20738- amb 1st plot ambush loc 20738- 1st regt 1st plot ambush loc 20738.	Dde, 00, 13, 11		DKK	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3 1-3 Inf		1Z DOTTIE DS 629051		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 May 68	2400	07 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2210	(C)	(1/311 221X) At 2145 hrs Dist Con Dist Adv rept VC are laying ML4 mines at fol loc: DS 633924, 635226, 644922, 643947.	30, 33, 32	DKK		
48	2223	(C)	Rec loc of frd elements fr E-46 Inf (CAT): DS578918, 564916, 555916.	30, 33, Co A 2d plat	DKK DKK		
49	2301	(C)	Bn 3 atch unit SITREP neg, loc same.	30, 33	DKK		
50	2359	(C)	Bn 2 atch unit SITREP neg, loc same.	Cde, 30, 33	DKK		
51	(C)	Summary:	Operations continued as normal throughout the 12304THL AO with Co A securing LZ CUM while the 2d plat conducted BORDEN FLEETE operations in the Tra Bong River valley. At 1851 hrs, vic DS555898, 2d plat Co A sustained 4 US MIA and 1 US MIA as a result of the detonation of an unknown type mine. Individuals were evacuated at 1900 hrs. Co B engaged in securing LZs DOTTIE & UTTELT and conducting local patrols and ambushes. Co C conducted local security and assisted in construction of 31 BPT. Co D at 0722 hrs conducted CA into LZs vic DS733823, 712899, 2 722889. As a result of the CA, Co D, vic BS712890, roun- ded and captured 3 VC found in a tunnel. All LZs were cold. Recon plat conduc- ted local security of 02 GEORIE.				
52	(U)	2400	Journal Closed				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
[Signature]							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
J-2/1-2, 1st Lt 3d Bde		1st Lt 3d Bde	From To		
			Hour 0001	Date 09 May 66	Hour 2400 Date 09 May 66
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
01	0001	(U) J-2/1-2, 1st Lt 3d Bde			
02	0101	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			
03	0102	(C) Infrared report rec'd for Bde in regards to a 'Hot Spot' reading (moving object) vic coord BM47270.	Bde		DKK
04	0200	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde		DKK
05	0300	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			
06	0400	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde		DKK
07	0503	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			
08	0506	(C) Co D stand to completed.			
09	0605	(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. 612 ship and utility to arrive at 0700 hrs.	Bde, 612, 63		DKK
10	0609	(C) Info regarding activities in local area. Nothing to report.	612, 63		DKK
11	0630	(C) Co D a fresh element closed in on 1st Bde w/ neg results.	612, 63		DKK
12	0645	(C) Co D 1st Bde loc: BM330831.	1, 612, 63		DKK
13	0651	(C) Co D 1st Bde, coord BM330831, secured and ed 3 military age males w/o ID cards and 3 female POW, also, a letter case of documents.	Bde, 1, 612, 63		DKK
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
1st Lt 3d Bde			Robert F Woodhuff		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf		1st Bn 3d Inf 11629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	09 May 68	2400	09 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0702	(C)	11 units neg. 44mm, loc same.	0, 43	DKK		
15	0708	(C)	1st Bn 3d Inf, 0019251 May 68: Co D search of area resulted in the finding of blood trails and 30 rounds of expended 30 Cal 11. ammo.	00, 00, 68	DKK		
16	0730	(C)	Co D reports finding 1 M16 rifle, 5707-000. Contacted 1st Bn 3d Inf Control Co they stated that the rifle belongs to their unit. Rifle was lost when 1st Bn 3d Inf was being conducted for Co D.	00, 68	DKK		
17	0751	(C)	1st Bn 3d Inf departed 11629054 for today's operations.	00, 00, 68	DKK		
18	0800	(C)	Unit loc: No change except for Co A 2d Plt, 03572903. Co B elements departed at 0730 hrs for today's operations.	00, 11, 00, 68	DKK		
19	0821	(C)	Co A 2d Plt, coord 03570903, detained 2 females approx 20 yrs old. 1st Bn 3d Inf owns a tailor shop in which was found material for making khaki uniforms. 1st Bn 3d Inf claims they are VC. Interrogation conducted at given coord.	00, 11, 00, 68	DKK		
20	0851	(C)	Co B 2d Plt 3d Bn, coord 03571500, found and destroyed 2 enemy sites with 2 120mm mortar rounds killed 20 enemy troops.	00, 11, 00, 68	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
1st Bn 3d Inf, 1st Bn 3d Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
1-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		3d Bn 3d Inf 31529001		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	09 May 68	2400	09 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	cont	(C)	The pits were well camouflaged with a plastic cover to prevent air getting wet.				
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc: No change except for Co C 1st Plt, 31530129; 1st Plt 1 Trp, 31530911.	11,00,63	DKK		
22	1000	(C)	Unit loc: No changes except for Co C, 23 130125. Co D(-), 30720000; 1st Plt, 23 720090; 2d 1st, 21725076; 3d Plt, 23711 009. 1st Plt 1 Trp, 21530911.	240,11,00,63	DKK		
23	1100	(C)	Unit loc: No change.	00,63	DKK		
24	1105	(C)	At 1046 hrs 11th Inf Detachment at 11 Dottle report that villagers state that a VC Bn is loc at coord 23503050 (Son Tra Village).	11,00,63	DKK		
25	1109	(C)	Co 1 3d Plt departed 11 due for today's operations.	11,00,63	DKK		
26	1110	(C)	At 1035 hrs 1st Plt 1 Trp, coord 23609002, observed 1 VC w/tpa evading. VC went into a tunnel and units are presently checking out the area.	240,11,00,63	DKK		
27	1124	(C)	Ref Item #25: 1st Plt 1 Trp, coord 23 60093, loc 2 tunnel complexes. Engaged 1 VC in tunnel resulting in 1 VC KIA. Presently continuing search of tunnels.	240,11,00,63	DKK		
28	1200	(C)	Ref Item #27: 1st Plt 1 Trp, coord 23 60093, a preheated 1 hole VC, military	240,11,00,63	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
1st Lt J. A. OC, 4th Bn							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
C-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			1st BATTAL B3629054		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	09 Jan 66	2100	09 Jan 66
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	cont	(C)	w/o ID card. Extracted to 1st Bn Dottie for interrogation.					
29	1212	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 3d Plat, B357007; 1st Plat B Trp, B3600093.	Bde, II, CO, S3	DKK			
30	1240	(C)	Swift Boats at coord B3710023 observed 100 to 125 people assembled at a tree line. Appears to be a meeting going on.	Bde, II, CO, S3, 5-46 Inf	DKK			
31	1300	(C)	Unit loc: No changes.	CO, S3	DKK			
32	1312	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord B3505902, were conducting search of area with a 16 yr old VN boy as a guide. The boy led them towards a bunker at which time 2 VC evaded. Loc in bunker was 1 VC, who was CIA. 1 VC w/wpn evaded across Tra Bong River, one evaded into a cane field. VC were taken under fire with possible 1 VC KIA. Also at this loc 6 VCS were apprehended. VCS will be interrogated at present loc. VC extracted to 1st Bn Dottie.	Bde, II, CO, S3	DKK			
33	1418	(C)	1st Plat B Trp closed in on 1st Bn Dottie.	Bde, II, CO, S3	DKK			
34	1425	(C)	Co A 3d Plat observed sniper of VC at coord B3540077. Persons taken under fire after they started to evade resulting in 1 female VCS KIA (chest wound). Distoff	Bde, II, CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
LTC J. L. LAM, 2nd Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
B-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		BH BONTIN B3629054	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 09 May 68
			Hour 2100	Date 09 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
34	cont (C)	req 1342 hrs, completed 1357 hrs.		
35	1420 (C)	Unit loc: No change.	Bde, 00, 03	DKK
36	1421 (C)	At 1353 hrs BIC observed unk nr of VC possible NVA moving fr coord B3737794 to- wards Tra Vinh river.	11, 00, 03, Aene Scouts	DKK
37	1445 (C)	more Scout, coord B3756819, apprehended 2 male VCS for questioning. Extracted to FE bottle for interrogation.	Bde, 11, 00, 03	DKK
38	1500 (C)	Unit Loc: Co A 2d Plat, B3560295; 3d Plat, B3544886. Co B & Co C, no change. Co D (-), B3713875; 1st Plat, B3720890; 2d Plat, B3 725.76; 3d Plat, B3711989.	11, 00, 03	DKK
39	1525 (C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord B3547487 (An Dien 2), rept one VN male fr village stated that 25 VC were there today w/Carbines. Claims VC went north across Tra Long river. 2. huts in village were destroyed (terrorist activity by VC).	11, 00, 03	DKK
40	1600 (C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d & 3d Plat, B3547.86.	Bde, 11, 00, 03	DKK
41	1605 (C)	Swift Boats' rept B37541 to B37701 area is completely evacuated. Believe civil- ians moved to sea to avoid fire sight be- tween chopans and VC. Sailors checking	00, 03, 03, Ar- lands.	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
G-2/7-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LE DOTTIE 2362954		From Hour 0001 Date 09 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 09 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	cont	(c)	was sprung on 6 VC w/arms resulting in 2 VC KIA. In their possession were several grenades and a ray (type grenades unknown at this time).				
50	1945	(c)	Co B ambush element dep't LE Dottie.	00, 63	DKK		
51	2000	(c)	ALL unit neg Sitrep, loc same.	2de, 00, 63	DKK		
52	2100	(c)	ALL unit neg Sitrep, loc same.	30, 63	DKK		
53	2102	(c)	Ref Item #42: AO extension has been approved per Telecon between JFC Hialepa, CTBCT, and JFC Cross, Bde 3-3 Section.	1, 00, 63	DKK		
54	2105	(c)	At 1940 hrs Co A rept Pajwar Th worked 4 hrs at coord 23500905 & 23515007 to have villagers support GVN and Allied forces, rewards for indiv having any knowledge of loc of mines, booby traps and VC activities.	00, 63	DKK		
55	2110	(c)	Co B lost 21st ambush while enroute to ambush site obs approx 20-25 VC w/arms at coord 23639025. VC were out of all range and moving away fr ambush element. Arty was req on coord 23611724 and 23631725 with neg results.	2de, 00, 63	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty 2362954, 0.2 Inf	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
B-2/A-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IN BUNH BS62754		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	09 May 68	2400	09 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	2202	(C)	All unit neg Sitrep except Co B which element ref item 55, loc same except for Co B ambush element which is not in posi- tion as of yet.	Sde	DKK		
57	2243	(C)	Rec loc of ambush element fr Co B: BS638 327, element did not change loc.	CC, B3	DKK		
58	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
59	2353	(C)	Intell Rpt rec fr Con Thinh Dist in re- gards to VC companies operating w/laborers in following loc: BS655788, BS662787, BS 654784, BS659785, BS667781, BS654772, BS 670789.	CC, B3	DKK		
60	2359	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Sde	DKK		
61			Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the INUSCA* TIME AO with Co A securing LZ SUE while one plat of Co A conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong River valley. Co B secured & conducted local patrols and amb around LZs DOOTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C conducted patrols around and assisted in construction of LZ BUFT. Co D conducted a detailed search of vic BS713875. At 1935 hrs, vic BS720850, 1st sqd 1st plat sprung an ambush resulting in 2 VC KIA and hand grenades & map captured. Recon plat continued to secure OP GEORGE.				
62	(U)	2400	Journal Closed				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty LTC J. J. HARRIS, 3d AF Liaison	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
3	(C)	0200	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde			DKK
4	0302	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
5	(C)	0403	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde			DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
7	(C)	0600	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde			DKK
8	0604	(C)	Bde rept no activity in Amcal AO.	CO, S3			DKK
9	0702	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>				
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
10	0740	(C)	Co B rept ambush patrol closed LZ DOTTIE	Bde, CO, S3, M			DKK
			w/neg results.				
11	0805	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS569887; Co B no	Bde, CO, S3, M			DKK
			change fr last given; Co C 3d plat BS554-				
			821; Co D(-) BS713874, 1st plat BS720890,				
			2d plat BS712883, 3d plat BS715873; Recon				
			Plat OP GEORGE.				
12	0830	(C)	Aero Scouts. BS473873, apprehended 1 male	Bde, S3, CO, M			DKK
			VCS, mil age, w/o ID card, evading. Wvac	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER B LAWSON, 1LT Inf				DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	cont	(c)	to IZ Dottie for interrogation.				
13	0900	(c)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat, BS 569 05; Co C 3d Plat, BS554836.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
14	0916	(c)	D Co 1st Plat, coord BS725396, apprehended 2 male VCS evading. One between 20-25 yrs old w/o ID card, 2d one between 35-40 yrs old w/ID card. Will be interrogated on the spot.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
15	1000	(c)	All units loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
16	1100	(c)	All units loc same except for Co C 1st Plat and Mort Plat(-), IZ Sue.	M,CO,S3			
17	1150	(c)	Unit loc: Co A, IZ Sue. Co B, no change. Co C 1st Plat & 1 sqd Mort Plat, IZ Sue; Mort Plat(-), OP George; 3d Plat, BS554836. Co D, BS713874.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
18	1300	(c)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat, BS 713874.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
19	1350	(c)	All unit loc same.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
20	1500	(c)	All unit loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
21	1530	(c)	Telecon between LTC Blackledge (Bde 32) and MAJ Holcik (Bn S3): Vic coord BS709610 (1 Km radius) is an unk enemy unit, size unk.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
22	1600		All unit loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LANGON, CPT Inf	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629054		From Hour 0001 Date 10 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 10 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1618	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK		
24	1745	(C)	Loc: BS629054, BS615079, BS610074.	Bde,I,CO,S3	DKK		
25	1745	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
26	1045	(C)	Utility and C&C to report at 0700 hrs, hook at 0900 hrs on 11 May 68.	CO,S3	DKK		
27	1048	(C)	Telecon between Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC, and Cpt Lawson: MG Pickett will arrive at IZ Dottie 111310H May 68. His job title and purpose of visit is unk.	CO,S3	DKK		
28	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
29	1914	(C)	Co D rec large volume of SA fire, approx 10 rounds M79 fire and 3 or 4 mort rounds fr GS BS7088. Neg casualties. Fire ceased upon counterfire.	Bde,I,CO,S3	DKK		
30	1919	(C)	Co C rec sniper fire fr Hill 65 (BS541017) Firing organic wps at this time.	CO,S3,I,Bde	DKK		
31	1935	(C)	Ref Item 29: Co D 2d Sqd 3d Plat killed 1 VC w/wpn approx 300 M S of their NDP. Unable to recover wpn at this time.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
32	1940	(C)	Ref Item 30: Firing ceased after Co C engaged with organic wps.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
33	1945	(C)	Neg Sitrep fr Co A, Co C & Co D as rept in Items 29,30,31.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
34	1940	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS	Bde,I,CO,S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty FORREST L. LINDSEY, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE B3629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 May 60	2400	10 May 60
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	cont	(C)	715869; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS705880; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS720084.				
35	2000	(C)	Ref alerting two companies for move: cancelled, per Telecon between Maj Holck, Bn S3, and Maj Davidson, Asst Bde S3.	CO, Co A, Co B	DKK		
36	2015	(C)	Co B 2d Plat patrol cprt IZ Dottie at 2005 hrs on assigned mission.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
37	2045	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC				
38	2130	(C)	NOTIC of re-fuel pad repts that they need 10,000 gal of JP-4 fr 23d S&T. Getting close to condensation level which will cause shut down of re-fuel point if not refilled.	Bde	DKK		
39	2137	(C)	Binh Son repts 4 VC Provincial sapper indiv observed IZ Sue on 2 May. They plan to rocket this post (date unk, evaluation of rept unk).	CO, S3, Co A	DKK		
40	2150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
41	2151	(C)	SFC Gross, Bde TOC, called Maj Calhoun, Bn XO, ref Item 36. Refuel requirement has been passed onto Div.				
42	2205	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WILSON ROZOUSS, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>11 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>11 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened																
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb at CP #4 BS649842.	CO,S3	DKK														
3	(C)	0203	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS648834.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS655827.	CO,S3	DKK														
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC																
5	(C)	0403	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb at CP #7, BS648827.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
6	0506	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B amb BS639- 827 (CP #8).	CO,S3	OKK														
7	0530	(C)	Co B amb at CP #9, BS640835.	CO,S3	DKK														
8	(C)	0604	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B ambush ap- proaching LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
9	0628	(C)	Amcal Div AO activities: All quiet except Co C 1/20 Inf-rec SA fire resulting in 1 US KIA.	CO,S3	DKK														
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC																
10	0704	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK														
11	0709	(C)	2d plat Co B closed LZ DOTTIE w/neg res.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
12	0720	(C)	At 0600 hrs, Telecon between SFC Gross, Cont																
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf OIC				Signature DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	Cont	(c)	Bde S3 Sec, & SFC Propios, Asst OP Sgt: the C&C ship and Util ship will be late due to mechanical trouble.	CO,S3	DKK			
13	0745	(c)	1st plat E Trp & 1st Plat Co B dprt LZ DOTTIE on asg mission.	CO,S3	DKK			
14	0800	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP neg.	CO,S3, Bde	DKK			
15	0900	(c)	Bn loc same, except: Co D 1st plat BS701- 875, 3d plat BS705885; 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS671877.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
16	0920	(c)	1st plat E Trp rept at coord BS670877 obs 2 VCS evading; engaged, resulting in 1 VCS MIA (fem). See DUSTOFF req.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
17	0940	(c)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE 0900 hrs; met & briefed by LTC WELLS, Bn Cmdr; dprt LZ DOTTIE 0940 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK			
18	1000	(c)	Bn loc: No change except Co D 2d plat BS700878; 1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp BS675085.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
19	1005	(c)	1st plat E Trp, coord BS689888, located & destroyed 2 punji pits. Pits were well camouflaged on trail, w/dimensions 1'x1'x1'.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
20	1045	(c)	Co D 2d plat, BS702879, rec 2-3 rds sni- per fire. Result: 1 US KIA. Req DUSTOFF.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L. LARSON, CPT Inf								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3, Inf			BS 629854 LZ DOTTIE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont	(C)	Wounded indiv line # , Russell, rec flesh wound in L thigh; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for treatment.					
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
22	1212	(C)	Co D, coord BS711879 rept 3d plat cptr 1 VCS attempting to evade; indiv is est 40 yrs old, w/o wpn, documents, or load b bearing equipment. Will evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
23	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
24	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except 1 Trp BS713884.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
25	1405	(C)	At 1340 hrs, COL Galloway (ADC), MG Pickett & COL Trimwell (AF) arr LZ DOTTIE; Met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cndr, & COL Henderson, Bde Cndr. Dpt'd LZ DOTTIE at 1400 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
26	1455	(C)	1st plat 3 Trp, coord BS 688904, detonated 2 AP mines (1 was bouncing Betty) w/neg casualties. M-113 APC slightly damaged.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
27	1500	(C)	Bn loc same, except 1st plat 3 Trp & 1st Plat Co B BS688904.	CO, S3	DKK			
28	1530	(C)	Telecon between Cpt Henderson, Asst Bde S3 (Air), and CPT Lawson, Bn 32: Co D has been alerted to move within the next hr.	CO, S3, Co D	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DONTHE BS 629054		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	1537	(c)	CPT Henderson, Bde, informs that 4 CH-47s will be at Co D's loc, vic BS713074, for extraction of Co D to LZ ROSS, within the next 30-40 min.			CO,S3,Co D		DKK
30	1538	(c)	1st plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp rec instructions to provide security for Co D extraction; also to set up perimeter and RON.			CO,S3,Co D E Trp		DKK
31	1600	(c)	Bn loc same.			Bde,S3,CO,M		DKK
32	1610	(c)	Co D completed PZ vic BS713074.			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
33	1640	(c)	1st plat Co B vic BS726075 apprehended 5 male VCS, mil age, in a tunnel. No wpns or documents were found. Presently continuing search of area.			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
34	1700	(c)	Bn loc same, HITREP neg.			C,S3		DKK
35	1710	(c)	Ref item #33, E Trp found a set of khakis and a small amt of med supplies.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
36	1715	(c)	4-3 Inf Aid Stn rept Medcap conducted 1330-1530 hrs at An Phong Village, vic BS476076. Results: Treated VII pers as fol: 47 Adult male 33 Adult fem 49 Children 129 Total			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
DET L TACSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LE DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
37	1716	(C)	At 1609 1st plat E Trp, BS633904, rept 1 of their M-113 APCs ran over 1 male VCS, evading. VCS rec broken arm. Req DUSTOFF.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK			
38	1800	(C)	Rec PT loc fr Binh Son Dist HQ: BS 615-879, 618874, 622067, 618805, 434864, 482-667, 434867, 477875, 470875.	Ede, CO, S3, Recon Plat, M	DKK			
39	1801	(C)	At 1720H, Co B 39th Inr rept rec sniper fire at BS625794.	Son Tinh Dist HQ, CO, S3, M	DKK			
40	1815	(C)	Son Tinh Dist HQ rept rec SA fire same loc as above, ref item #39.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
41	1820	(C)	Loc weather rept fr Ede.	CO, S3, S2	DKK			
42	1821	(C)	Ref item #39, Co B 39th Inr rept no further firing on bridge; also, PTs on bridge are not at the bridge at this time.	S, B	DKK			
43	1825	(C)	At 1800 hrs Co B found 1 ea SKS at BS 623866. Rifle SN: 361753.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK			
44	1900	(C)	En loc same, except Co D now loc LZ ROSS, 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co B BS711690.	Ede, CO, S3, M	DKK			
45	1920	(C)	Telecon between LEO Blackledge, Ede S2, & MAJ Holch, Bn S3: The 48th Sapper Bn is loc vic BS690803.	CO, S3, M, S2	DKK			
46	1930	(C)	Msg fr Ede: CGC ship will arr 0620 hrs, until at 1200 hrs, looks unk at this time.					
			Also 5 ea UE-1B for CA. No gunships will	CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty D LEE I. LARSON, 1ST Inf				Signature				

813541 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTE BS629054		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	cont	(C)	be available. Aero Scouts were req but no word as of yet. If gunships are not available, CA will be cancelled.				
47	2000	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 2d Plat 1st Sqd, BS537019; neg Sitrep.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
48	2002	(C)	Son Tinh Dist repts the bridge at coord BS633811 was atkd by VC and presently is unguarded. Advise extreme caution when using this bridge tomorrow.	M, CO, S3	DKK		
49	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
			MASTER L TAYLOR, CPT Inf, CIC				
50	2100	(C)	1sg rec fr Bde: Aero Scouts w/a complete team are tentatively scheduled to work w/4-3 Inf on CA to be conducted tomorrow.	CO, S3	DKK		
51	2130	(C)	Change in Co B 3d Plat ambush loc, BS734828.	Bde, M, CO	DKK		
52	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, confirmation of Co B 3d Plat ambush loc, BS734839.	CO	DKK		
53	2205	(C)	1sg rec fr Maj Davidson, Bde TOC: 4-3 Inf will have 2 gunships fr Aero Scouts for CA on 12 May 68.	CO, S3	DKK		
54	2215	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde TOC: Chu Lai Defense Cmd is under rkt atk.	CO, S3, Units	DKK		
55	2250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JENNISON BOWEN, CPT Armor				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LD TTE BS 629054	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001	(C)	Journal Opened			
02	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
03	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK	
04	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
05	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK	
			JOHN F. BEIGER, 1LT Sig, CIC			
06	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
07	0535	(C)	Co A rept Stand-To completed 0530 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK	
08	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
09	0556	(C)	Rept fr Bde: Action in Div AO: Chu Lai	CO, S3	DKK	
			rec 3 122mm rkts; Cam Tuc SF Camp came			
			under hvy contact.			
10	0635	(C)	Co B 3d plat amb element closed LZ UPTIGHT	Bde, CO, S3	DKK	
			w/neg results.			
			ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, 1LT, Inf, CIC			
11	0743	(C)	CIC ship obs 6-8 VC evading across Tra	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK	
			Khuoc River, BS554769; Gunships called in;			
			results to follow.			
12	0745	(C)	Arty 10 obs 15-20 VC evading; vic BS535773	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK	
			& BS538768; Gunships called; res to fol.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf			DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DUTIE BS 629054		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0755	(C)	COL Henderson, 1de Cdr, rept rec several rds 3A fire vic BS557764. UH-1D was at alt 50 ft.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
14	0710	(C)	CA connected by Co A as fol: 1st lift PZ 0710 hrs; LZ 0719 hrs (Cold) 2d lift PZ 0726 hrs; LZ 0735 hrs (Cold) 3d lift PZ 0741 hrs; LZ 0750 hrs (Cold) 4th lift PZ 0758 hrs; LZ 0805 hrs (Cold) See Sequential Airlift Schedule attached.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
15	0815	(C)	At 0800 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 6 VC evade- ing vic BS554759, resulting in 4 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
16	0820	(C)	At 0815 hrs 4-3 Inf C&C ship engaged 2 VC evading vic BS554759, resulting in 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
17	0822	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A detonated pressure type device vic BS563711 which was rigged to 4.2" mortar rd. No casualties. Rd was destroy- ed by Co A at 1810 hrs. Co A had 1 US slightly wounded in foot when he fell into punji pit vic BS563771. Pit was destroyed.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
18	0825	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS563770, 1st plat BS 553765, 2d plat BS566765; Co B no change; except 1st plat Co B & 2 Trp BS715064; Co C no change, except 1st sqd 2d plat BS 548812; Co D LZ RDSS; Recon OP CHANGE.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P HANLEY, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629054		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 12 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0630	(c)	At 0730 hrs C2C ship rec SA fire fr est	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			3-5 snipers vic BS568797; alt of acft: 10				
			-200 ft. Acft continued to fly.				
20	0900	(c)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
21	0915	(c)	Co A rept vic BS566770 1 VC tripped what	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			appeared to be booby trapped M16A1 mine,	SL			
			resulting in 1 VC KIA & 4 US MIA. US cas				
			as fol: Line #22 SGT S Campbell, Stephen				
			A (urgent); #24 SGT E Dye, Daniel A (M);				
			#39 SP4 Telgenof, Michael (M); #133 PFC				
			Shepard, John L (M). DUSTOFF requested;				
			3 indiv w/minor wounds not evacuated.				
22	1000	(c)	Way #1 is clear N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
23	1005	(c)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
24	1040	(c)	At 1010 hrs 2d Plat Co A found 3 mines, type	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			unk, w/mine detectors, vic BS566768; mines				
			were replaced 2-3m off the trail and were				
			10m apart. Search continues for more mines.				
			More to follow.				
25	1135	(c)	1st Plat B Trp, BS715864, found & destroyed				
			1 105mm Artillery rd				
26	1200	(c)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat,	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			BS560102.				
27	1205	(c)	At 1105 hrs Co C repts observing Felix	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. HENRY, 1st Lt Inf		Signature	
--	--	-----------	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
			From	To	
			Hour	Date	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont	(C)	33 (FAC Aft) going down vic BS50002.		
			CAC ship checked area and at 1114 hrs		
			spotted downed aircraft vic BS50002.		
			Investigation revealed that pilot and co-		
			pilot were MIA.		
28	1208	(C)	At 1110 hrs gunships were req and arrived	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			at coord BS50002 at 1140 hrs.		
29	1209	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw (Bn S3 Air) &	B, CO, S3	DKK
			Cpt Henderson (Asst Bde S3 Air): 4-3 Inf		
			req AD extension fr coord BS590015 S to		
			Tra Kimo River and W along river to 4-3		
			Inf 10 boundary. AD extension approved		
			at 1239 hrs for 121112H May 68 to 121800		
			H May 68.		
30	1210	(C)	At 1120 hrs LTC Adkins (Bn Cdr), coord	Bde, L, CO, S3	DKK
			BS50002, repts CAC ship rec SA fire.		
			CAC took 1 hit resulting in 1 US KIA		
			(SGT Dorrough rec gunshot wound in right		
			foot). Extracted to LZ Dottie and med-		
			evaced. Injured VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.		
31	1211	(C)	At 1130 hrs VI-1Ds were sent to Co S,	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
			coord BS534024, to extract 3d Plat to		
			secure downed aircraft. EZ time 1132 hrs		
			(BS534024); LZ time 1136 hrs (BS50002).		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P. CAHAN, 1st Lt					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			1Z BOUTIN B3629054		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	12 Jan 68	2400 12 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1215	(C)	At 1055 hrs 1st Plat Co B found one 160 160 barrel vic B3715865.	Bde, 11, 00, 33	DKK		
33	1250	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord B3557763, made con- tact w/3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. Con- tinuing search for other 2. Also found one 30 Cal pistol, SN V410295; 1 document; 1 medical bag; 1 web belt; 1 M26 frag gren.	Bde, 11, 00, 33	DKK		
34	1300	(C)	Unit loc same except for 2 Trp 1st Plat & Co B 1st Plat, B3691204.	11, 00, 33	DKK		
35	1305	(C)	Ref Item #27: Bodies were extracted by Primo 074 and taken to Duc Pho (1Z Bronco).	Bde, 00, 33	DKK		
36	1310	(C)	ALL unit loc remain the same.	00, 33	DKK		
37	1340	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw, Bn 33 Air, & Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: Cease destruc- tion work on downed C-2 aircraft vic B3 500002 until further word is rec fr Bde.	00, 33, Co C	DKK		
38	1355	(C)	Telecon between Maj McAnaw and Cpt Hender- son: Permission granted to complete de- struction of C-2 aircraft vic B3500002.	00, 33, Co C	DKK		
39	1400	(C)	ALL unit loc remain the same.	Bde, 00, 33	DKK		
40	1430	(C)	At 1145 hrs Co A 1st Plat, coord B3557769, found & destroyed 1 AM M231L 121 mine (4" in diameter, 6" high, 10 lbs in wt) and 1 121 mine (4" diameter, 6" high, 10 lbs wt).	Bde, 11, 00, 33	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JAMES McANAW, 1st Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LE BOHLE B3629054		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>12 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>12 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
41	1435	(C)	At 1130 hrs Co A 3d Plat, coord BS565735, found a booby trap accessory kit.	Bde, CO, 33	DKK														
42	1436	(C)	At 1245 hrs Co A 3d Plat, coord BS565765, loc and destroyed 1 M4 mine in a tunnel.	Bde, M, CO, 33	DKK														
43	1504	(C)	Co C 3d Plat dep't vic coord BS500002, downed aircraft was destroyed prior to departure.	M, CO, 33	DKK														
44	1505	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat, BS 539773; 1st Plat E Trp & 1st Plat Co B, BS673042.	M, CO, 33	DKK														
45	1510	(C)	Ref Item #36: Following items were in the booby trap accessory kit: 3 M26A1 gren, 2 supplementary charges for a 155mm or larger round, 4 60mm rounds w/o tail asst, 1 homemade gren, 1 U3 canteen, 2 homemade AP mines, M25A1 booster w/wood plug (pin in center), 1 M79 HE round, 1 US M1 gas mask filter, 2 empty carbine magazines, 1 bouncing Betty fuse, trip wire, wrenches, 2 flashlights, 1 candle, 4 springs, 2 fric- tion fuses, 1 long whip antenna, 1 med aid bag (US), 1 complete booby trap electrical firing device, blasting cap, bamboo slate w/1 lb explosive atchd all wrapped in wax	Bde, CO, 33	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANULTY, 1st Lt				Signature															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location IZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour 0001	Date 12 May 68	Hour 2400 Date 12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
45	cont	(C)	paper. Items were found in back of pagoda behind a picture. Destroyed.			
46	1535	(C)	Ref Item #33: At 1255 hrs Co A, coord BS 557760, apprehended 2 VCS evading. Ex-tracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, II, CO, S3		DKK
47	1555	(C)	Ref Item #33: Also found was 5 copper 39 Special rounds, 3 Silver 38 Special rounds, 1 dumb-dumb round, 1 9mm round, 2 1/2 inches of wire.	Bde, CO, S3		DKK
48	1600	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde S-2.	CO, S3, S2		DKK
49	1602	(C)	1st Plat Co B & 1st Plat E Trp closed in on IZ Dottie.	CO, S3		DKK
50	1610	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS563771. Co C 3d Plat, BS559818; 2d 1st 1st Sqd, BS546816.	Bde, II, CO, S3		DKK
51	1710	(C)	Binh Son Dist repts 60mm mortar and 30 VC some w/16-16 rifles, at coord BS622011, BS 623805, BS627810.	Bde, II, CO, S3		DKK
52	1742	(C)	Req Dustoff for one indiv fr Co C, coord BS530025. Routine w/possible appendicitis. IZ will be marked w/smoke and secured. Completed 1800 hrs.	CO, S3, S1, Dustoff		DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P MCANULTY, MAJ Inf			Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
G-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IZ DOTTIE BS629054		From Hour 0001 Date 12 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1805	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist that VC Co is loc at following coords: BS622811, BS623 005, BS627810.	M, CO, S3	DKK		
54	1819	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS623869, BS622867, BS627865, BS623863, BS617860, BS601914, BS472867, BS474867, BS477872, BS470875.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
55	1845	(C)	Co A, coord BS563769, rec 3-4 60mm mort rounds resulting in 1 US WHA, SP4 HUDSON, Ronnie L. (rec shrapnel wounds, not ser- ious). Indiv was not evacuated. Also observed 10 VC evading, took under fire w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
56	1935	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS560761, rec 1 M79 round. Neg casualties. Unk as to size of enemy force at this time.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
57	2000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), BS563771; 1st Plat ambush, BS568776; 2d Plat, BS566760 (am- bush). Co B(-), no change except 2d Plat dprt at 2001 hrs for ambush patrol; 3d Plat ambush site, BS728865. Co C, no change.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
58	2005	(C)	Informed Co B 39th Engr of Co B 4-3 Inf patrol on northern portion of IZ Dottie	CO, S3, B/39	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty EMIL L. JAMES, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3, 14th Bn 3d Inf		1Z BCTTIS 33629254		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 May 60	2400	12 May 60
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	cont	(C)	perimeter. Ambush check points at coord B3637056, B3640062, B3647074.				
59	2017	(C)	Loc rep't fr Co C 3d Plat that they have observed bright lights via B3547057. Neg arty fire. Appr & fired w/neg assessment.	Bde, CO, B3	DKK		
60	2046	(C)	Co A 1st Plat repts observing 3 VC 300 M north of their loc. VC then moved approx 500 M from 1st Plat loc and started 4 small fires. Arty was called in.	Bde, CO, B3	DKK		
61	2102	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 3d Plt sighted 10 VC moving moving 300 to 400 M fr their loc to the N. Headed towards fire, ref item 60. 10 VC were carrying packs. Arty fired w/neg assessment.	Bde, CO, B3	DKK		
62	2130	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol loc at 32 21. at this time.	Bde, CO, B3	DKK		
63	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde.	DKK		
64	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
65	2340	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol reached 32 22 w/neg results.	Bde	DKK		
66	2350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
[Signature]				[Signature]			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1 of 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
1-2/3-3 1-3 INF		1st BATTAL 1st BATTAL	From	To
			Hour 0600	Date 13 May 68
			Hour 2400	Date 13 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0700 (C)	In 0700 hrs, loc same.	See, 33	gm
15	0730 (C)	Go 1 3d plat via 0356765 Sound 1. Contacted 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
16	0736 (C)	Go 1 1st plat, 03567760, rec 2 msgs of 1st. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
17	0740 (C)	At 0736 hrs 1st plat 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33	gm
18	0800 (C)	In loc: Go 1(-) 03563771, 1st plat 33. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
19	0805 (C)	At 0757 hrs Go 1 3d plat, 03566765, Sound 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
20	0815 (C)	Delaced between 1st BATTAL, 1st BATTAL, and 1st BATTAL. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
21	0817 (C)	1st BATTAL rep 1st BATTAL, alt 1500. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
22	0835 (C)	1st BATTAL rep 1st BATTAL, alt 1500. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm
23	0840 (C)	0740 hrs 1st BATTAL 1st BATTAL rep 1st BATTAL, alt 1500. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1. 1 100m arty rd w/iron 1. Same attached 1.	See, 33, 33, 1	gm

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
B-2/C-3 B-3 En2		B-2/C-3 B-3 En2		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 Jan 68	2400	13 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	0041	(C)	At 0026 hrs 3d Plat Co A triggered a booby trap via B3566736 resulting in 2 VC KIA (urgent). Distoff completed 0041 hrs. More to follow.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
25	0045	(C)	At 0025 hrs 1st Plat B Trp engaged 1 VC evading via B3606435 resulting in 1 VC KIA/OWA (urgent - head wound). Distoff completed at 0047 hrs.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
26	0055	(C)	3d Plat Co B 39th Engr rept 1 PW was KIA by 179 fire via B3601990. PWs observed 2 VC fleeing into hills to the N of where PW was hit. PW was redeployed.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
27	0930	(C)	1st Plat Co A found 2 M16 40 bombs (frag type) M16-3/3. 40 bombs were hidden in hedgerow, coord B3566739, but were not booby trapped.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
28	0940	(C)	Ref Item 24: - Booby trap was made of grenade placed in an earthen jar. Trip wire was strung across trail.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
29	1000	(C)	Unit loc same except for 1st Plat B Trp, B3573040.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		
30	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, B3565766 (2d PW); 1st Plat B Trp, B3570040.	Bde, 1, 30, 63	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McQuinn, 1st Lt

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
C-2/S-3, 14th Tn 3d Inf			B-1, 100th B3020054		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>13 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>13 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
31	1150	(C)	Ref Item 30: U casualties - 30th INFANTRY, Bde, 30, 83, 31 Donnie L. (rec minor frag wounds in groin and leg); PFC BUIP, Don L. (rec frag wounds in legs, arms). Also see mine/booby trap incident report.	Bde, 30, 83, 31	Am														
32	1200	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, B3557768; 2d Plat, B3561769; 3d Plat, B3567769. 1st Plat 1 Trp, B3551650.	Bde, 1, 00, 83	Am														
33	1205	(C)	At 1050 hrs strap broke on hook and dropped 2000 lbs of sling equip at coord B356051. 1st Plat 1 Trp dispatched to police an equipment.	1, 00, 83	Am														
34	1215	(C)	At 1200 hrs Co A 1st Plat found 1500 lbs of rice hidden in small underground caches and in a stack via B3557768. Rice was destroyed.	Bde, 1, 00, 83	Am														
35	1300	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	00, 83	Am														
36	1335	(C)	1st Plat 1 Trp completed intensified search of hedgerow area via B3570041 w/neg results. Plat now proceeding back to LZ Dottie.	00, 83	Am														
37	1400	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, B3563771.	Bde, 1, 00, 83	Am														
38	1403	(C)	SG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at 1350 hrs; dep't 1402 hrs. Briefed by JCC Admins.	Bde, 00, 83	Am														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 JOHN P. McQuinn, 1st Lt

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
B-2/S-3, 4th Dn 3d Inf		12 0000 30629054		From Hour 0001 Date 13 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 13 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1500	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), 33566779	11,00,33	Am		
			3d Plat, 33563760; 1st Plat 1 Tro; 33560				
			2d.				
40	1530	(C)	1st Plat 1 Tro closed 12 Mottie.	3de,00,33	Am		
41	1545	(C)	Redcap conducted at Lein Tri 1, coord 23	3de,00,33	Am		
			622672, 1000-1200 hrs: treated - 27 fe-				
			males, 11 males, 37 children for total of				
			75. Lein Tra 4, coord 33619879, 1300-				
			1500 hrs: treated 39 females, 46 males,				
			74 children for total of 159.				
42	1550	(C)	Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived 12 Mottie,	00,33	Am		
			depart 1627 hrs. Met and briefed by 123				
			Adkins, Bn Cmdr.				
43	1600	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, 33569776.	3de,11,00,33	Am		
44	1700	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	00,33	Am		
45	1715	(C)	BT ambush loc: 33472067, 33474867, 75	3de,11,00,33	Am		
			470075, 33477872, 33613879, 33612085.	Recon Plat			
46	1720	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord 33675043, engaged 3	3de,11,00,33	Am		
			male VC overding resulting in 1 VC KIA.				
47	1800	(C)	Rec weather report from Bde.	00,33,32	Am		
			<i>John P. McQuinn</i>				
			JOHN P. McQUINN, 1st Inf, 70				
48	1810	(C)	All units neg 1st Tro, loc same.	3de,11,00,33	DKK		
49	1811	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, coord 33566773, found and	3de,11,00,33	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P. McQUINN, 1st Inf							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
C-2/S-3, 4th Sn 3d Inf		1st BN 3d Inf 20629051		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 May 68	2000	13 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	cont	(C)	destroyed 1 dud 105mm round lying in trail not booby trapped. Also at 1900 hrs 772 found 1 booby trap consisting of 2 batteries and 100 rounds of ammunition.				
50	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	00,33	DKK		
51	1920	(C)	Co A rec 3-4 rounds of fire vic 2564779 resulting in 1 KIA (shot in thigh). Detoff req 1925 hrs, completed 1953 hrs.	Bde, 00,33	DKK		
52	1955	(C)	Indiv fr Co A KIA: 10014111.	00,33,31	DKK		
53	1956	(C)	Co A 1st Bn 3d Inf (ambush): 2560700.	Bde, 1,30,33	DKK		
54	2000	(C)	Co C 1st Bn 3d Inf (ambush): 2562220.	Bde, 1,00,33	DKK		
55	2010	(C)	At 1951 hrs Co A 3d Bn 3d Inf rec 6 rounds of semi-auto fire fr the N, approx 25 1/2 fr loc. Neg casualties and neg assessment.	Bde, 10,33	DKK		
56	2011	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co A, loc remain same.	Bde, 00,33	DKK		
57	2030	(C)	Co B 3d Bn 3d Inf (ambush) loc: 2571200.	Bde, 1,30,33	DKK		
58	2040	(C)	Lt Woodruff, Co B 3d, issued Confidential document, subject: Use of Proximity Mines in the Point Detonating Role, 2 pages, dtd 27 Apr 68.	00,33	DKK		
59	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	00,33	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty 1st Lt Woodruff, 1st Bn 3d Inf	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
8-243-3, 4th In 30 1965		IN 100000 2062000		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	13 May 65
				Hour	Date
				2100	13 May 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2111	(C)	Co A rec 2 rounds semi-auto fire fr north	00, 33	DKK
			Co 100. Neg results, did not return fire.		
61	2114	(C)	Co B 39th Ingr sighted 1 indiv moving due	00, 33	DKK
			east of church, 250 meter out. Indiv was		
			not carrying anything.		
62	2255	(C)	All units neg threat, loc same.		
63	2340	(C)	At 2244 hrs an explosion was heard within	00, 33	DKK
			perimeter of IN Bottle by elements within.		
			At 2248 Co B 39th Ingr rpt an explosion at north		
			north bridge, coord 20624165, prior to		
			the explosion within IN Bottle perimeter.		
			Another explosion of lesser volume was		
			heard at a greater distance fr perimeter.		
			No source of the explosion was verified.		
			At 2300 hrs 4-3 Inf req flare ships in		
			order to observe possible activity on		
			May 3. Also req fr 1st Bn 1st AF there		
			were any 1st Bn 1st AF on N bridge, coord		
			20624165. 1st Bn 1st AF informed 4-3 Inf 200		
			that they had lost radio contact w/the 1st		
			trucks assigned to N bridge. At 2315		
			hrs req for flare ships was denied. All		
			clear signal was extended at 2335 hrs.		
			1st Bn 1st AF, neg change.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

IN DOTTEN
B3629854

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL CONTINUED		
02	0005	(C)	Co B 39th Bngr rept hearing small arms fire north of bridge. Also suspected movement approx 200-250 M in front of one of their bunkers. Neg Illum - approved. Neg results.	CO, S3	DKK
03	0045	(C)	Rec rept fr Co E CO that 3 men were burnt by a 4.2" ignition cartridge. Rec 1st and 2d degree burns in face, on hands, neck and arms. One of the indiv will be medicated first thing in the morning.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	DKK
04	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
05	0120	(C)	Co B Bunkers 6 & 7 rept someone tripped a trip flare in front of their bunker. Neg one Illum round - approved. Neg results.		
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JMM F RAIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
09	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
10	0545	(C)	Co A stand to completed.		
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

ROBERT F WOODRUFF
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf		1st Bn 3d Inf B3629054		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 14 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 14 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0620	(C)	Co D 3d Plat ambush element closed in on 1Z Uptight. <i>Robert F Woodhuff</i> ROBERT F WOODHUFF, 1st Inf, 3d Bn	1, 3, 33	DKK		
13	0710	(C)	At 0640 hrs Co A loc and destroyed two 175mm rounds at coord B3567771.	Bde, 1, 33, 33	m		
14	0715	(C)	At 0700 hrs C1C helicopter made aerial recon of north and south bridges. Rept north bridge at coord B3623865 was destroyed.	Bde, 1, 33, 33	m		
15	0730	(C)	Co 3 1st Plat 3d Bn closed in on Co base vic coord B3538825.	1, 33, 33	m		
16	0735	(C)	Co A repts Montagnard unit working in 3d B35378, B35278, B35279 until 141600H May 68.	1, 33, 33, Co A	m		
17	0740	(C)	1st Plat 2 Trp dep't 1Z Dottie for today's operations.	CO, 33	m		
18	0745	(C)	At 0730 hrs Co 2 39th Engrs rept villagers vic B3625855 state 1 VC - name: Nguyen Tue - is in the village at this time.	CO, 33, 32	m		
19	0800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A, B3569776. Co B, 1Zs Dottie and Uptight. Co C, B3538825. Recon Plat, 'OL George.	Bde, 1, 33, 33	m		
20	0805	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A 2d Plat, coord B3569763, rec 2 rounds of sniper fire. Conducting search of area. Neg results.	Bde, 1, 33, 33	m		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. McANAR, 1st Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnar</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No: 1		No. of Pages: 1													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ BOTTLE B3620054		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), B3569776; 1st Plat, B3568766; 2d Plat, B3560762. 1st Plat E Trp, B3562820.	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
22	0902	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord B3562766, rec two rounds sniper fire. Conducting search of area.	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
23	0905	(C)	At 0827 hrs Co A, coord B3557765, detained 1 female VCS - 65-70 yrs old. Determined IC and released.	CO, 33	gm														
24	0914	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord B3561823, found a tunnel w/a trap door leading to a tunnel. Captured 1 probable IIR and 2 VC in tunnel. Extracted to LZ Bottle for interrogation. Tunnel was destroyed.	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
25	0930	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord B3561768, found a tunnel complex w/misc supplies & plasma bottles. Tunnel complex large enough to accommodate 3 plats. Tunnel complex will be destroyed.	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
26	1000	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, B3561764; 2d Plat, B3560761; 3d Plat, B3560762. 1st Plat E Trp, B3562820.	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
27	1020	(C)	Opt Lawson (Bn S2) detained 1 male VCS vic B3620053. Indiv name did not corre-	Bde, II, CO, 33	gm														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. McANAN, 1st Lt				Signature John P. McAnan															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		12 BOTTLE B3629054		From: 0001 Date 11 May 68		To: 2400 Date 11 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	cont	(C)	Respond with ID card. Claims to be fr 1st ARVN Div. Sent to Quang Ngai for inter- rogation and identification.				
28	1035	(C)	Co B 2d Plat dep't 12 Bottle for today's operations.	Bde, I, CO, B3	m		
29	1050	(C)	Rec msg fr Binh Son Dist Hqs that 18 PW in tiger suits will be operating at the following coords at 1200 hrs: B3707375, B3711069, B3711073, B3718673.	CO, B3, I, Aero Scouts, Co B 3d Plat A Mort Plat	m		
30	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat(-) A 2d Plat, B3560764; 3d Plat, B3548764; 1st Plat 1st B-d, B3559767; 1st Plat 2d B-d, B3559764; 1st Plat 3d B-d, B3561768.	I, CO, B3	m		
31	1115	(C)	1st Plat 2 Trp engaged 1 VC evading & along 12 tracks vic B3605819. Neg results.	Bde, I, CO, B3	m		
32	1140	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord B3550762, found 20 complete punji stakes with wooden base & 20 incomplete punji stakes. Appears to be an area where punji stakes are made. Punji stakes destroyed.	Bde, I, CO, B3	m		
33	1153	(C)	Aero Scouts cptr 1 VC evading vic B3620 112. VC crac to 12 Bottle for interrogation. Lvs to 11th	Bde, I, CO, B3	m		
34	1200	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VC evading	Bde, I, CO, B3	m		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

1st Lt. J. P. McQuinn, 1st Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
1-2/1-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IN BOTTLE 2062951		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Jan 68	2400	11 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	cont	(C)	via 1300713. Also apprehended 1 VC evading ing at coord 13021113. VCs were attracted to IN Bottle for interrogation.				
35	1210	(C)	1st 11th B Trp, coord 2306012, loc and destroyed a 250 lb bomb.	Bde, 11, 01, 68	Am		
36	1230	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co B 2d Plat, 3352502. 1st 11th B Trp, 23615337, 23 614029, 23614519.	11, 01, 68	Am		
37	1230	(C)	Zero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading via 13 675052 with neg results.	Bde, 11, 01, 68	Am		
38	1240	(C)	At 1100 hrs Zero Scouts apprehended 3 male VC evading coord 13067020. Extracted to IN Bottle for interrogation.	Avac to 11th	Am		
39	1300	(C)	Unit loc remain the same.	01, 68	Am		
40	1320	(C)	At 1200 hrs Co B 2d Plat, coord 13626013, detained 11 VCs trying to evade. Extract- ed to IN Bottle for interrogation.	Bde, 11, 01, 68 Avac to 11th Bde 2d Coyd	Am		
41	1400	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 1st 11th, 23567771; 2d 11th(-), 23560772; 3d Bgd, 23560732. Co B 2d Plat & 1st 11th B Trp closed IN Bottle at 1357 hrs.	Bde, 11, 01, 68	Am		
42	1425	(C)	1st Doctor, Div Cdr, arrived IN Bottle at 1425 hrs and left 1440 hrs. 1st and briefed by 1st Platoon, Co B.	Bde, 68	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P. MC ANAN, 1st Lt

Signature

John P. Mc Anan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		1st Bn 3d Inf 20629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1500	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), B5569 776; 3d Bn 2d Plat, B5560762.	H, 00, 93	h		
44	1505	(C)	At 1407 hrs Telecon between Maj McAnaw & Capt Henderson (Bde TCC): Co D will return to 4-3 Inf in Luscatine AC on 16 May 68. Time unit at this time.	CO	gm		
45	1530	(C)	Telecon between Maj Schleicher (Bde S2 Air) and SFC Halepa (Bn CPCT): VL rest at vic B5561624 observed large trail leading up hill and disappearing into brush. Possible VC bivouac area in underbrush. Also at B5595747 a sand bunker 20' long on sand bar with exit doors on east and west sides.	CC, 83, 21	gm		
46	1600	(C)	All unit loc same.	Bde, 00, 93.	gm		
47	1628	(C)	Co A 2d Plat 3d Bn, coord B5530764, en- gaged 1 VC evading. VC dropped a bag containing the following items: 15 lbs rice, 4 lbs sugar, pepper, tobacco, wash cloth, 3-10 packs cigarettes, 20 packs of cigarettes paper, toothpaste & tooth brush, 12 new flashlight batteries, bar of W.S. soap. Neg results on VC.	Bde, H, 00, 93	gm		
48	1645	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde.	CC, 33, 32	Am		
49	1650	(C)	Ref to last night's satchel charge atk on	Bde, H, 00, 93	Am		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. McANAW, 1st Lt				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		12 DOTTIE B3629051		From Hour 0001 Date 11 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont	(C)	12 Dottie, rec 6 satchel charges (3 of which were ignited and 3 duds). Duds were found lying between bunkers 1 & 2.		
50	1700	(C)	Unit loc rec fr Binh Son Dist Hqs: B3623 069, B3615879, B3474864, B3622667, B3627 065.	Bde, M, CO, S3, Recon Plat, Co B 39th Engr	gm
51	1750	(C)	Co C, coord B3540617, rept rec 1 round sniper fire. 31mm Mort fire returned, neg sniper fire.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
52	1800	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A 2d Plat 3d Sqd, B3565770.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
			<i>John P. McANAM</i> JOHN P. McANAM, 1st Lt Inf, CIC		
53	1902	(C)	Co B Mort Plat rept rec 3-4 rounds sniper fire fr coord B3728345. 160 MM fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
54	1940	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hqs repts BIN Loc: B3590 912, B3603912, B3602916.	M, CO, S3	DKK
55	1945	(C)	Co A rec 1 Mort round via B3574774. Neg casualties. 31mm Mort fire and 81 fire returned w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
56	1955	(C)	Co B 2d Plat ambush patrol dep't 12 Dottie for ambush site.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
57	2000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), B3569776; 1st Plat,	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P. McANAM, 1st Lt Inf				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nos	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	
			Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
02	0015	(C)	Son Tinh Dist Req 1 rd VT vic BS597867 to wake up PF. Req denied.	CO,S3,M	DKK
03	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
05	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC		
06	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
07	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
08	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK
09	0615	(C)	Co B 2d plat amb closed LZ DOTTIE 0620 hrs.	Bde,M	DKK
10	0621	(C)	Rept fr Bde (CPT Holbrook), Activities in Div AO: Chu Lai Rec unk nr of B-122 rkts, resulting in 2 US KHA, 15 US WHA. 11th Bde HHC security plat killed 1 VC while on patrol.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0637	(C)	Co A 3d plat 1st sqd & 1st plat 2d sqd amb closed on NDP at 0635 hrs. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,M	DKK
12	0750	(C)	Co C ambush sqd closed with Co, coord BS 538825.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSName and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	15 May 68	2400
							15 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
14	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS554787	M, CO, S3	DKK		
			1st Plat, BS557785; 2d Plat, BS553790; 3d				
			Plat, BS553782.				
15	0915	(C)	C&C Ship apprehended 1 female VCS evading	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			coord BS542782. Extracted to LZ Dottie				
			for interrogation.				
16	0935	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared north and south of 4-3 Inf	Bde, CO, S3,	DKK		
			AO.	MPs, Dist			
17	1000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
18	1020	(C)	Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie				
			at 1019 hrs; departed 1145 hrs. Met and				
			briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.				
19	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS554	M, CO, S3	DKK		
			787; 1st Plat, BS555788; 2d Plat, BS552				
			790; 3d Plat, BS547787.				
20	1105	(C)	At 1049 hrs Co A 2d Plat rec 1 round sni-	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			per fire vic BS548791. Presently conduct-				
			ing search of area.				
21	1106	(C)	At 1050 hrs Co A 2d Plat loc and destroy-	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			ed one 250 lb bomb, coord BS547787.				
22	1200	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS553	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			786; 1st Plat, BS554792; 2d Plat, BS552786;				
			3d Plat, BS544794.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	15 May 68	2400	15 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	15 May 68	2400	15 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
23	1205	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at 1150 hrs; departed 1203 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.	Bde	DKK														
24	1300	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS547796; 1st Plat, BS553797; 2d & 3d Plat, BS542797.	M,CO,S3	DKK														
25	1320	(C)	Co C had 1 US accidentally wounded while cleaning his M16 rifle. Dustoff req; completed at 1331 hrs. Investigation will be conducted into circumstances by CPT Sam, Co Cmdr. Also see Dustoff request.	Bde,CO,S3,S1, Dustoff	DKK														
26	1400	(C)	Unit loc same except Co A(-), BS543798; 1st Plat, BS549799; 2d Plat, BS537808.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
27	1500	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	CO,S3	DKK														
28	1600	(C)	Co A NDP BS539798, all units report neg Sitrep.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
29	1630	(C)	Arty fire placed on Hill 75, vic BS541817, resulted in one secondary explosion. Moving 1st Plat Co C to search area.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
30	1635	(C)	Aero Scouts captured 1 VC evading, coord BS713821. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
31	1645	(C)	PF loc: BS623845, BS620850, BS625852, BS626844, BS622846, BS599893, BS597897,	Bde,M,CO,S3, Co B, B-39Engr	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature John P McAnaw															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	cont	(C)	BS632917, BS634917, BS624922, BS625916.				
32	1701	(C)	At 1700 hrs Co A, BS539794, rec 4 rounds 82mm Mort fire fr coord BS534794. Counter- fired w/81mm Mort and arty. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
33	1733	(C)	MG Steger, USARPAC Surgeon General, along with Col Boysen and Col Powers arrived on IZ Dottie; departed at 1744 hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr.	Bde	DKK		
34	1744	(C)	Co A along with Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC w/wpn in green uniform resulting in one VC KIA by Aero Scouts, one M-1 Carbine, SN 4976752, CIA. VC also had pistol belt, 1 Chicom grenade, 2 M-26 grenades. Also Co A found 1 M-2 Carbine, SN 5915157. Coord of action and VC KIA, BS544788.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
35	1815	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element dprtd OP George for assigned mission. All other elements neg. Sitrep. JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
36	1830	(C)	Rec rept fr PFs that there is about 300 VC vic BS633876. Called Binh Son Dist Hqs to check on rept. Binh Son claims	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature Peter L. Lawson			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	From		To	
			Hour 0001	Date 15 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	cont	(C)	that they are there. Evaluation of rept unk. Now firing arty vic those coord. Also LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, notified E Trp 1st Plat to move 3 APCs vic North Bridge, BS623865. They will dprt LZ Dottie at 1845 hrs. Their mission is to engage any VC who attempt to return to bridge area for purpose of blowing the by-pass.			
37	1903	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK	
38	1924	(C)	Ref Item 34: Complete totals; 1 M-1 Car- bine (SN 4976752), 1 M-2 Carbine (SN 591 5157), 2 30 round magazines loaded, 2 15 round magazines loaded, 3 Chicom grenades, 1 M26A1 grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 first aid pack, no documents.	CO,S3	DKK	
39	1925	(C)	Recon Plat 2d Sqd now in ambush position, loc BS475875.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
40	1955	(C)	Ambush loc: Co C 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS542 816, Co A 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS54796; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS546802. All units rept neg Sitrep.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
41	2025	(C)	Co B 3d Plat ambush now in position, loc BS715857.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK	
42	2030	(C)	At 2005 hrs Recon Plat req to fire 81mm	CO,S3,Bde	DKK	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			Signature Peter L. Lawson			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	16 May 68	2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U) Journal Opened			
02	0030	(C) Rec msg fr E-1 Cav: PF are moving S.	Bde		DKK
03	0100	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
04	0200	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde		DKK
05	0300	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
		JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, SIGC, OIC			
06	0400	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde		DKK
07	0500	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
08	0600	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde		DKK
09	0601	(C) Co A rept Stand-to completed 0545 hrs.	CO,S3		DKK
10	0615	(C) Co B rept 3d plat amb spotted 3 VC, coord	Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
		BS714863, thru scope. Fired upon VC, who			
		escaped after dropping 1 pistol belt, 1			
		M26 gren, 2 M2 mags w/ammo, & 1 bag rice.			
11	0635	(C) Co C 3d plat 3d sqd loc BS537823.	CO,S3,M		DKK
		<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>			
		ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC			
12	0715	(C) Recon plat amb patrol closed OP GEORGE.	Bde,CO,S3,M		in
13	0735	(C) Co A conducted CA, PZ&IZ times as fol:	Bde,CO,S3		in
		1st lift - PZ 0710; IZ(#2) 0715 (cold).			
		2d lift - PZ 0719; IZ(#1) 0725 (cold).			
		3d lift - PZ 0730; IZ(#3) 0734 (cold).			
DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co B 3d plat 1st sqd BS15857; Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS536827; 1st plat E Trp BS623817.	Bde, CO, S3, M			
15	0804	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS499839 apprehended 1 male VCS, mil age, evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
16	0835	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS515810, apprehended 1 male VCS evading; evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
17	0840	(C)	At 0715 hrs, gunships (Sharks) supporting GA vic BS515860 engaged 4 VC evading, re- sulting in 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
18	0841	(C)	At 0720 hrs, Sharks vic BS523855 engaged 2 VC evading; results: 2 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
19	0845	(C)	At 0730 hrs Sharks vic BS495854 engaged 3 VC evading, resulting in 3 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
20	0855	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS485813 apprehended 1 male VCS, evading; evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
21	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS518859, 1st plat BS516- 853, 3d & Mort plat BS516856; Co B no chng; Co C 3d plat BS534826 (3d sqd); 1st plat E Trp BS676813.	CO, S3, M	gm		
22	0905	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co A 3d plat vic BS516858 de- tained 1 fem VCS. Psyops tm w/3d plat claims she is a VC. Interrogation con-	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
			Cont				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

813541 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	16 May 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	Cont	(C)	ducted at 3d plat loc.		
23	1000	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 3d plat 3d sqd closed on Co C(-) at BS538825.	CO,S3	gm
24	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3	gm
25	1120	(C)	At 1028 hrs 3d plat Co A, BS514856, found 1 medical bag containing gauze, cotton & pills. Bag was found in a hut.	Bde,CO,S3,M	
26	1145	(C)	At 1120 hrs Co A 1st plat, vic BS516855, found & destroyed 1 tunnel capable of ac- comodating 4-5 indiv. Appears to have been used last night. Also, numerous spi- der holes in area.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
27	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
28	1201	(C)	Hwy #1 N & S of 4-3 Inf AO is clear.	Bde,CO,S3,MPs	gm
29	1300	(C)	Bn loc same, except for 1st plat E Trp: BS688828.	CO,S3,M	gm
30	1305	(C)	At 1220 hrs, Co A, vic BS518859, apprehen- ded 1 VCS, male, age 55, evading. Extrac- ted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm
31	1307	(C)	Medcap tm w/1 security sqd fr Co B dprt LZ DOTTIE for Medcap at LIEN TRI(4) Vil- lage, BS619879.	CO,S3	gm
32	1342	(C)	C&C ship rept engaging 3 VC vic BS629846, evading fr E Trp element. Res: 2 VC KIA.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	16 May 68	2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for 1st plat E Trp, BS 700855.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
34	1436	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 3 male VC evading vic BS688813. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
35	1446	(C)	Co B 3d plat, coord BS716864, detained 4 male VCS, mil age, & 1 fem VCS, whose name appears on the blacklist.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
36	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
37	1510	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VC evading vic BS662843; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
38	1515	(C)	Medcap operation completed at 1500 hrs at LONG LOI(1), BS610900; fol pers were treated: 11 Male adult 20 Fem adult 72 Children (103 Total) 150 bars soap distributed.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
39	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A BS521852; 1st plat E Trp BS677884.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
40	1630	(C)	Co D closed LZ BRONCO for Stand-down.	CO, S3	gm		
41	1645	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Davison & MAJ McAnaw: 4-3 Inf will release 1st plat E Trp on 171200 May 68.	CO, S3	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
42	1715	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hq rept PF loc as fol: BS 620865, 620880, 622866, 599913, 601912, 607914.	Bde, CO, S3, M Co B, 39 Engr	Am												
43	1716	(C)	C&C ship rec 1 rd sniper fire fr hill vic BS542815 (hill 85).	CO, S3, M	Am												
44	1735	(C)	Telecon between Lt Lipphardt, Bn LNO, & SFC Kalepa, Op Sgt, ref item #41: 1st plat E Trp will remain w/4-3 Inf.	CO, S3	Am												
45	1736	(C)	Co B 3d plat(-) closed LZ UPTIGHT; amb sqd loc BS716845.	CO, S3, M	Am												
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC														
46	1845	(C)	1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK												
47	1935	(C)	At 1900 hrs Co A 2d plat 1st sqd vic BS 504863 engaged 1 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA. In his possession was found 1 ea M26A1 gren, camouflage scarf, poncho, pistol belt, booby-trapped gren, medical supplies, ammo pouch, hammock, & 2 pr sandals. VC set booby-trapped gren under his body prior to death; when body was searched gren was ignited and failed to detonate.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
48	1940	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc BS602863, 633811.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature													
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf																	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
49	1945	(C)	Co A 2d plat 1st sqd closed Co loc, BS521-852.	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK												
50	2000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS521852, 1st plat BS522-861 (3d sqd), 3d plat 1st sqd BS508856; Co B 3d plat amb site BS716845; Co C 3d plat 2d sqd BS536820; Recon plat BS453875; Co D IZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	OKK												
51	2030	(C)	Ref item #47, Co A rept VC had tax record in his possession to include 100 piasters of NVA money and finance record with 66 VC names, 40 of which have last pay entry dtd 15 May 68, 26 last entry dtd 14 May 68. Also photographs of 4 VC taken in Duc Pho.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	OKK												
52	2100	(C)	Bn loc same. PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC														
53	2105	(C)	Co C 1st plat between coord BS553890 to 559895 obs lights moving fr E to W; Req Illum. Req denied.	CO, S3	OKK												
54	2110	(C)	Psyops tm in spt Co A, coord BS 5285, during op 16 May 68 subj as fol: Announcement on Chieu Hoi; Info on VC in area; Mines & Booby-traps rewards; Spt of GVN. 5 1/2 hours devoted to this area.	CO, S3, Bde	OKK												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor																	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
55	2145	(C)	Ref item #53: 2 lights have been obs to move to BS561889, now moving W.	CO,S3	DKK												
56	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
57	2217	(C)	Ref item #55: Co C rept no more light. Neg results on HE fired on light.	CO,S3	DKK												
58	2219	(C)	Rec rept fr Co B: Quad 50s obs est 4 indiv in the dump and saw a dim light. Req to fire 2 M79 rds at the dump. 7 rds fired w/neg result.	CO,S3	DKK												
59	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
60	2330	(C)	E Trp req 2 rds illum; rept hearing large explosion. Req appr by OIC.	CO,S3	DKK												
61	2335	(C)	Ref item #60, results of illum: satchel charge 25-30m fwd of Bkr #1	CO,S3	DKK												
62	2359	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK												
63		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MISCATINE AO with Co A conducting a CA to LZs BS516863, 522856, & 508856. As a result of this action, 7 VC were killed and several VCS detained. Co B secured LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C secured LZs BUF & SUE. Co D was lifted by CH-47 to LZ BRONCO to conduct Stand-Down. Recon platoon secured OP GEORGE.														
64	(U)	2400	Journal Closed.														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 WINSTON GOZCOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>17 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>17 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED														
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.														
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK												
04	0210	(C)	Quad 50s, Bunker #1, rept movement approx 50 meters to their front. Req illum, one round approved.														
05	0215	(C)	Co B repts Bunker #4 rec small arms fire, satchel charge and a possible dud grenade. Neg casualties.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK												
06	0217	(C)	Co B repts Bunker #1 heard small arms fire hit the M713 Track loc next to them.	CO, S3	DKK												
07	0222	(C)	Co B repts that Bunker #1 and Quad 50 req to fire at the hedgerow up to the hill. Disapproved.														
08	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except in ref to Items 05 & 06, loc same.														
09	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC	Bde	DKK												
10	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.														
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK												
12	0610	(C)	Co B 3d Plat ambush squad closed in on LZ Uptight at 0605 hrs.	M, Bde, CO, S3	DKK												
13	0646	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook) on activ-	CO, S3	DKK												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature
 Robert F Woodruff
 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 17 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont	(C)	ities in Americal Div AO: Co C 3-1 Inf killed 4 VC at 0635 hrs this morning. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
14	0710	(C)	1st Plat E Trp dprt IZ Dottie for today's operations.	CO,S3	Jm
15	0800	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat BS515851; 2d Plat, BS506854; 3d Plat, BS519861. Recon Plat ambush element closed OP George at 0800 hrs. 1st Plat E Trp, BS591842.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
16	0811	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS543788, apprehended 2 male VC evading. 1 VC rec a minor gunshot wound while evading. Both were extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
17	0837	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS544787, found 20 vats of sugar cane, approx 25 lbs each. Extracted to IZ Dottie.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
18	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS536853.	M,CO,S3	DKK
19	0910	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS536856, had one track hit a mine and detonate it. Neg damage or casualties.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
20	0928	(C)	Ref Item #17: At 0837 hrs Aero Scouts	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 17 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
20	cont	(C)	apprehended 1 VC (self confessed) at coord BS544787. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.				
21	0945	(C)	Ref Item #17: A total of 606 lbs of sugar were found and evacuated to LZ Dottie. Bn S-5 will handle disposition.	Bde, CO, S3		DKK	
22	1000	(C)	All unit loc same except for 1st Plat E Trp, BS532862.	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
23	1015	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord BS511855, loc and destroyed 1 tunnel 3 foot in diameter and 50 meters long.	Bde, M, CO, S3		DKK	
24	1016	(C)	Fr Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: Aero Scouts are directed to have one gunship team report to Primo Opns, Duc Pho NLT 171145H May 68.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts		DKK	
25	1055	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared north and south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, MP Districts.		OKK	
26	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3		DKK	
27	1105	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PRU will be operating in grid squares BS5690 & BS5790.	CO, S3, M		DKK	
28	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts rept rec 2 rds sniper fire on flight line, coord BS629854 (LZ DOTTIE) Detained 2 male VCS for questioning.	Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK	
29	1125	(C)	At 1050 hrs, 1st plat E Trp vic BS532863	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	Cont	(C)	found & destroyed 1 tunnel, 35 ft long, 7 ft wide, & 6 ft high.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
30	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
31	1205	(C)	Co A 1st plat, vic BS515851, found 1 US rucksack & 1 VC rucksack.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
32	1300	(C)	Bn loc same; E Trp dprt 1259 hrs for LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
33	1328	(C)	Swift Boats vic BS794848 engaged 1 VC evading into treeline. Results unk. Aero Scouts checking area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
34	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 3d plat 2d sqd closed Co loc BS538825; E Trp BS572839.	CO, S3	DKK			
35	1401	(C)	At 1342 hrs Co A 3d plat, vic BS513852, loc & destroyed 1 hole, 8'x10', apparently recently used.	CO, S3	DKK			
36	1450	(C)	Psyop HE Tm in spt of Co A worked a 4-hr period, distributing leaflets, subjects: Chieu Hoi Program; Rewards for Mines & Booby-Traps; Information on VC Units.	CO, S3, S5	DKK			
37	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
38	1510	(C)	Rec VR rept fr Bde: 170800H May, vic BS 774842, obs 2 mil age males, dressed in fatigues; Also, between coord BS530770 & BS495783 obs 100 VN moving W on Hwy.	CO, S3, S2	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
39	1511	(C)	At 1405 hrs Co A 2d plat detained 1 fem VCS	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
			est age 25 w/o ID card vic BS512852. Also,					
			claims her brother is a VC. Extracted to					
			LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.					
40	1555	(C)	At 1000 hrs Util ship rept 4-3 Inf mail	Bde, CO, S3, S5	DKK			
			(outgoing) was dropped fr acft landing					
			possibly in grid squares BS6387, 6287,					
			6288, 6388. Elements fr Co E, Co B, & E					
			Trp were sent out to conduct ground search					
			Search completed 1313 hrs w/neg results.					
			Helicopters fr 174th & 123d Avn Co conduc-					
			ted aerial search also w/neg results.					
41	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except for 1st plat E Trp	CO, S3	DKK			
			BS572839.					
42	1601	(C)	BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
			LTC Adkins; dprt 1606 hrs.					
43	1630	(C)	Conversation between MAJ Willoughby, Binh	Bde, CO	DKK			
			Son Dist Adv, & MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3:					
			Strength of PF & US occupying bridges in					
			4-3 Inf AO:					
			1. Binh Son Bridge (BS597926)					
			25 US fr 5-46 Inf					
			2 APCs fr 198th LIB					
			1 plat (40 men) fr 489th RF Co					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
43	Cont	(C)	2. Oson Bridge (BS609904)					
			1 Plat (32 men) fr 489th RF Co					
			3. Bridge (BS623865)					
			1 PF Plat (22 men)					
			4. Son Tinh District Bridge (BS634811)					
			35 PF troops					
44	1645	(C)	Ref item #19, 1st plat E Trp rec 2 US WHA (M); M113 APC rec possible differential or transmission damage, also 2 damaged road wheels.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
45	1700	(C)	PF loc: BS 722897, 724898, 727902, 720-905, 623865, 622866.	Bde, CO, S3 Co B/39th Engr	DKK			
46	1701	(C)	At 1645 hrs, 1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
47	1710	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS778827 obs recent digging in abandoned ROK Fire Base.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
48	1715	(C)	Recon plat, loc OP GEORGE (BS473864), rpt an explosion (possibly incoming 60mm mort, or detonated AP mine in mine fld); No casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
49	1716	(C)	Aero Scouts rept obs 1 VN in green unif and 2 VN wearing OD shorts vic BS775861. All 3 evaded into bunker in hamlet vic same coord. Aero Scouts checked w/neg res.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			CO,S3		DKK
51	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			CO,S3		DKK
52	1920	(C)	Recon Plat rept reinforced sqd amb loc			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
			BS444863.					
53	1925	(C)	Co A sqd ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS			Bde,CO,M		DKK
			522862, 3d sqd 2d plat BS505860, 2d sqd					
			3d plat BS509854.					
54	1940	(C)	E Trp 1st Cav rept that PF on N Bridge			Bde,CO,MP Det		DKK
			(BS623865) found the lost mail bag E of					
			Lien Tri(V) vic BS623873; reportedly sent					
			to Chu Lai. (ref item #40).					
55	1945	(C)	Co B amb BS732868; Co C amb 2d sqd 3d plat			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
			BS542848.					
56	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
57	2018	(C)	Co C rept LZ BUF receiving mort fire			Bde,CO,Arty		DKK
			(BS538825). Rec 4-5 rds 82mm from vic			M		
			BS550825. Rounds landing outside of peri-					
			meter; neg casualties. Arty firing fr					
			LZ DOTTIE on suspected en mort psn. At					
			approx 2027 hrs rec 2 more rds, again					
			outside perimeter; neg casualties.					
58	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, except Co C as rept (item			CO,S3		DKK
			#57); all loc same.					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		Period Covered			
					From		To	
			Hour		Date		Hour	
			0001		17 May 68		2400 17 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
59	2130	(C)	The Psyops Tm (HE) operated vic coord BS				CO,S3	DKK
			5285 in spt of Co A; Subjects: Chain Hoi,					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered			
					From		To	
			Hour		Date		Hour	
			0001		15 May 68		2400 15 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	cont	(C)	Mort on coord BS487847. Sighted lights					
			at this loc. Fired w/neg results.					
43	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				CO,S3	DKK
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC					
44	2150	(C)	Co B Bunker #12 heard movement approx 50				CO,S3	DKK
			meters to their front. One round illum					
			fired w/neg results.					
45	2155	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				Bde	DKK
46	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
47	2355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				Bde	DKK
48		(C)	Summary: Operations continued throughout the MUSCATINE AO with					
			Co A conducting an offensive search to vic BS544788. At 1744 hrs, vic BS544788,					
			Co A with Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC w/wpn in green uniform, resulting in 1 VC KIA					
			and 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 Chicom grenade, & 2 M26 grenades captured.					
			Co B secured LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C secured LZs BUF & SUE. Co D remained					
			OPCON to 198th LIB. Recon plat secured OP GEORGE.					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
02	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
03	0130	(C)	Co B 39th Engr req 1 rd illum vic Bkr #20; Bkr #20 has obs movement fwd od psn. Illum appr; neg results.	CO,S3	DKK
04	0135	(C)	At 0120 hrs rec call fr CPT Brown, Bn S4, Subj: Incident in Chu Lai. (See atch sheet)	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
05	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
06	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC		
07	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
08	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
09	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
10	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO; Activity in Americal AO: 0038 hrs Sa Huynh rec unk nr of mort; 4/21 Inf sustained 3 WHA (Dusted-off); FSA had 11 WHA, 1 KHA, 1 MHA.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0610	(C)	Co B 3d plat sqd amb closed IZ UPTIGHT at 0605 hrs w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0730	(C)	Recon plat amb patrol closed OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
13	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A BS521852; Co B, D no changes; Co C(-) BS538825, 2d plat 3d sqd BS550821. Recon plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
14	0830	(C)	At 0710 hrs Co B 39th Engr vic BS617885 rept 4-6 VC killed 2 & wounded 1 civilian. VN civilians were riding in bus when incident occurred. ARVN Plat conducting sweep of area. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
15	0850	(C)	At 0820 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS508854 engaged 2 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. Presently conducting search for other VC. See DUSTOFF Req form.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
16	0900	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	gm		
17	0901	(C)	BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3; dprt 0907 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
18	0912	(C)	Co C 2d plat 3d sqd closed Co loc, BS 538825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm		
19	0915	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co C 1st plat obs 3 indiv at vic BS573869. 1 indiv appeared to have been carrying a mort tube. Element fr Co C 1st plat sent to search area.	CO, S3	gm		
20	0940	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	CO, S3, MPs, Dist Hqs	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0945	(C)	At 0920 hrs Co A 2d plat vic BS521862 rec 1 rd sniper fire & obs 5-6 VC evading. Warning shots were fired and VC continued to evade, resulting in 1 VC KIA. Search of area continuing.	Bde,CO,S3	gm		
22	0946	(C)	At 0855 hrs Co A 2d plat obs 1 VC in green uniform moving NE into hedgerow vic BS 524865. Presently in pursuit.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm		
23	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 3d plat BS506852.	CO,S3	gm		
24	1030	(C)	1st plat E Trp & Co B 1st plat dprt LZ DOTTIE for asg mission.	CO,S3	gm		
25	1040	(C)	Co C 1st plat 1st sqd loc BS574875.	CO,S3,M	gm		
26	1100	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS517859 found & destroyed 1 M26A1 hand gren w/o fuze.	Bde,CO,S3,M	gm		
27	1117	(C)	Radiocon between MAJ Calhoun,XO, and MAJ McAnaw,S-3; ref 2 missing personnel fr Chu Lai 4-3 Inf Trains area (ref item #4). Both personnel, SP4 Jones of HHC and SP4 Jeffers of Co B, have been found and are now at the 198th Inf Bde MP Hqs.	Bde,CO,S3	gm		
28	1118	(C)	At 1050 hrs Co C 1st plat vic BS576879 rept obs 30 VN civilians stamping in a perimeter type formation. C&C helicopter made aerial recon & obs 5 mil age males;	CO,S3 Cont	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
28	Cont	(C)	Remainder were women & children.																
29	1145	(C)	At 1100 hrs Co A 3d plat vic BS506852 found VC documents in a hut & extracted to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm														
30	1155	(C)	Ref item #19 & 28, search completed w/neg results.	Bde, S3, CO	Jm														
31	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 1st plat 1st sqd BS575878; Co B 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat BS651904.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm														
32	1252	(C)	Co B 2d plat found & destroyed 2 ea ML4 AP mines vic BS648902; also, at this loc 1st plat E Trp found & destroyed 2 ea ML6A1 mines.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm														
33	1300	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, & LT Lipphardt, Bn LNO: Cmdrs meeting for today has been cancelled.	CO, S3	Jm														
34	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	Jm														
35	1305	(C)	At 1258 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS504840 cptr 1 male VC, age 40-45. VC was cover- ing blood trails fr engagement this morn- ing. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interro- gation. Also at this loc were 2 VN who were interrogated & released.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm														
36	1345	(C)	Rec intel rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	Jm														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:				
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		Period Covered					
					From		To			
			Hour		Date		Hour		Date	
			0001		18 May 68		2400		18 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS					
	IN	OUT								
37	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co B 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat BS641904; Co C 1st plat 1st sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm					
38	1457	(C)	At 1430 hrs 2d plat Co B obs 2 VC evade in- to deserted hamlet vic BS630900. Presently conducting search of area. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm					
39	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat BS522852, 2d&3d plats BS506852; 2d plat Co B & E Trp 1st plat BS641904.	CO, S3, M	gm					
40	1545	(C)	At 1500 hrs Swift Boats rept that during period 1200-1500 hrs they confiscated 95 ^{Am} gallon cans of gasoline and approx 1 case of bottled beer fr sampan destined for area vic grid square BS7784. Pers on sampan were evac to VN Navy for inter- rogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm					
41	1547	(C)	MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE 1545 hrs; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1555 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm					
42	1615	(C)	Bn loc same, except 2d plat Co B & 1st plat E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm					
43	1700	(C)	Ref item #40, Swift Boats also confiscated 43 rice bowls, 60 lb rice, 40 gal diesel fuel, 18 bottles beverage, 10 sets PJs, 4 teenage female VCS w/o ID card, 4 adult	Bde, CO, S3	gm					
				Cont						
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf					Signature John P. McAnaw					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	18 May 68
				Hour	Date
				2100	18 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	Cont	(C)	female VCS w/o ID card, one named Doo Thi Doi.		
44	1705	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat BS522852; Co C 2d plat BS555825.	CO,S3,M	Im
45	1710	(C)	PF loc: BS623865, 623866, 472867, 474868, 477862, 470865.	Bde,CO,S3,M	Im
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf		
46	1815	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK
47	1822	(C)	Psyops HE Tm is spt of Co A worked 4 hrs vic BS518857, Subjects: Reward for Mines & Booby Traps; Reward for info on VC activities; Cheiu Hoi Program.	Bde,CO,S3,S5	DKK
48	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
49	2001	(C)	Son Tinh rept PF loc as fol: BS603863, 602846, 633811.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
50	2100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS508842, 1st plat 2d sqd amb BS518854, 3d plat 1st sqd amb BS501-831; Co B 3d plat 1st sqd amb BS728833; Co C 2d plat BS556825; Recon plat amb BS457859.	Bde,M	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location IZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 19 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0025	(C)	Rec Infrared sighting fr Bde (SFC Gross): Coord BS639870 & BS749850 moving South.	M	DKK		
03	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
04	0135	(C)	Co B 39th Engr req one round Illum. Pos- sibility of movement in front of Bunker #8. Approved - neg results.				
05	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
06	0245	(C)	Co B 39th Engr repts incoming SA fire fr North Bridge area. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK		
07	0248	(C)	E Trp 1st Plat repts rec sporadic SA fire. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK		
08	0250	(C)	Co B 4-3 Inf repts Bunker #12 rec SA fire. Req one round of Illum. Neg casualties.	Bde	DKK		
09	0257	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son District: PFs on North Bridge fr IZ Dottie firing on VCS that was spotted moving between IZ Dottie and PF loc. Binh Son notified PFs to stop firing because they were firing into IZ Dottie.	Bde, Co B, E Trp, Co B 39th Engr	DKK DKK		
10	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
11	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL							
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS							
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 19 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 19 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0415	(C)	Rec rept fr 4.2 Mort Plat that a possibil-	Bde,CO	DKK		
			ity of two incoming mort rounds in vic of				
			Mess Hall and 4.2 Bunker line.				
13	0425	(C)	Ref Item #12: Co B repts that it wasn't	Bde,CO	DKK		
			incoming mort rounds. Bunker #9 threw 2				
			grenades outside the perimeter. Suspected				
			movement to front of their bunker. Neg				
			results.				
14	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
15	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
16	0625	(C)	Rec rept fr Co A: Their 1st Sqd 3d Plat	Bde,CO	DKK		
			and 2d Sqd 1st Plat closed on NDP at				
			0625 hrs.				
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>				
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
17	0730	(e)	1st Plat E Trp and 1st Plat Co B departed	CO,S3	DKK		
			LZ Dottie for today's operation.				
18	0815	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS507857, found a	CO,S3	DKK		
			family bomb shelter. Shelter was searched				
			w/neg results. Shelter was not destroyed.				
19	0845	(C)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed on GP	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
			George.				
20	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), BS508842; 1st Plat,	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
			BS506856; 3d Plat, BS493845. Co B 3d Plat				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 19 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	cont	(C)	1st Sqd, BS728833. Co B 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS635871. Co C 2d Plat, BS 543823.				
21	0945	(C)	Co B 1st Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS678886 & BS673893. Co A 1st Plat, BS500850. Co C 2d Plat, BS537820. All other elements have no change in loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
22	1000	(C)	Hwy #1 north and south of 4-3 Inf AO is cleared.	Bde,CO,S3, MPs,Districts	DKK		
23	1005	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Departed 1110 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK		
24	1015	(C)	Co B 3d Plat 1st Sqd closed in on LZ Uptight at 0630 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
25	1020	(C)	At 1010 hrs Co A vic BS500850 cptr 1 male VC WIA, age 45-50, in a hut. Indiv had gunshot wound in leg; believed to have been shot by Aero Scouts 2 days ago. DUSTOFF req.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
26	1100	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS502848; Co C 2d plat closed on Co loc BS538825.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
27	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS518852.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
28	1240	(C)	At 1150 hrs 1st plat E Trp vic BS684885 found a tunnel est 200 ft long, 3 ft high,	Bde,CO,S3,M Cont	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	Cont	(C)	& 3 ft wide. There were 3 entrances, camouflaged w/bamboo. Tunnel was not blown, due to lack of demo. Also small spider holes were found in immediate area.				
29	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
30	1400	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
31	1445	(C)	At 1055 hrs 1st plat E Trp vic BS678886 found & destroyed a 55 gal barrel full of rice.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
32	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co E 1st plat BS 680901.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
33	1620	(C)	LTC Adkins contacted Bde S-3 (Air): Cancelled req for CH-47 helicopters to be utilized for movement of Co D fr LZ BRONCO to LZ DOTTIE.				
34	1625	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co B 2d plat & E Trp BS647870.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
35	1630	(C)	At 1600 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS570770 obs 5 bicycles & 1 VC. VC was engaged while evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
36	1700	(C)	PF loc as fol: BS 623865, 623869, 609904, 623866, 599918, 602915, 601913, 599913, 597919, 472867, 474868, 488877.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
				Co B/39 Engr	DKK		
37	1702	(C)	E Trp & Co B 2d plat closed LZ DOTTIE	Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	Cont	(C)	w/neg results.	CO	DKK		
38	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A, all elements closed NDP at BS508845.	Bde,CO,M	DKK		
39	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO	DKK		
40	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO.	DKK		
41	2030	(C)	Co A rept sqd amb loc: 2d sqd 1st plat BS501847, 2d sqd 3d plat BS504863; Recon plat 3d sqd amb set at BS469846.	Bde,CO,M	DKK		
42	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO	DKK		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				
43	2104	(C)	Co B reinforced sqd amb dprt IZ DOTTIE at this time.	Bde,CO	DKK		
44	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO	DKK		
45	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO	DKK		
46	2315	(C)	Co B rept reinforced sqd amb now set at BS620850.	Bde,CO	DKK		
47	2358	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 81354
 Date NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered		
					From		To
			Hour 0001		Date 20 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0035	(C)	Co B req one round Illum for Bunker #5.				
			Suspected movement to their front. Appr.				
			Neg results on Illum round.				
03	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
06	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
07	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
08	0505	(C)	Co B 3d Plat has started moving off LZ	Bde, CO	DKK		
			Uptight for today's operation.				
09	0510	(C)	Co A stand to completed at 0500 hrs.	CO	DKK		
10	0550	(C)	Co A ambush element enroute to NDP at	CO	DKK		
			this time.				
11	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO	DKK		
12	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities	CO	DKK		
			in Americal AO: Co B 1-6 Inf found a				
			fresh grave containing 17 NVA bodies.				
			Co A 1-52 Inf had a small fire fight with				
			NVA. A/1-52 killed 9 NVA and cptr one				
			9mm MG and 2 indiv wpns.				
13	0608	(C)	Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush element	CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf					Signature Robert F Woodruff		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	cont	(C)	started moving back to LZ Dottie.				
14	0609	(C)	Co A ambush element closed in on NIP.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
15	0630	(C)	Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat closed IZ Dottie.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>				
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
16	0730	(C)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed OP George	M,CO,S3	DKK		
17	0800	(C)	Co A CA IZ & PZ times: 1st PZ time 0649	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			hrs; IZ time 0701 hrs, IZ was cold. 2d				
			PZ time 0715 hrs; IZ time 0729 hrs, IZ				
			was cold. 3d PZ time 0745 hrs; IZ time				
			0756 hrs, IZ was cold.				
18	0801	(C)	Co B 2d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp departed	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			IZ Dottie for today's operations.				
19	0802	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS783850	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
			and Co B 3d Plat, BS760852.				
20	0805	(C)	At 0800 hrs Co A, coord BS786862, found	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
			1 female VC wounded in foot. In her				
			possession were a hypodermic and a book.				
			Also at this loc found and destroyed one				
			tunnel.				
21	0810	(C)	Co A, coord BS786863, found 1 Navy poncho,	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
			2 Army rain jackets, 1 kahki shirt, 1 pr				
			green pants and 1 note book. Also cptr				
			1 Male VC, 20 yrs old w/a wound. Appears				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour 0001	Date 20 May 68	Hour 2400 Date 20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	cont	(C)	wound is two months old. Interrogation conducted at Co A loc.			
22	0830	(C)	Aero Scout elements, coord BS763862, loc and destroyed two 105mm rounds.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
23	0831	(C)	At 0815 hrs Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Buf for today's operation.	CO,S3	DKK	
24	0900	(C)	All unit loc same.	CO,S3	DKK	
25	0905	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS583854, engaged 2 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA (Dusted off). Vic of KIA found and destroyed 3 M26 frag grenades. Also detained and released 1 IC in area.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
26	0910	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS766857, loc & destroyed one nose of 5" US rocket. Nomenclature: BU-ORD-DR-NC-46-CENT-NO-NORD. Remainder of nomenclature was corroded.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
27	1000	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, coord BS548798, loc and destroyed one 4.2" round.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
28	1010	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS580853, loc and destroyed one 105mm round and one M79 round.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK	
29	1045	(C)	At 1005 hrs Co A, coord BS776862, repts their 3d Plat rec 5 US KHA and 18 US WHA, 10 US WHA of which were medevaced to	Bde,M,CO,S3 SI	DKK	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IZ DOTTIE BS629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
29	cont	(C)	27th Surg Hospital and 8 US WHA medevaced to 2d Surg Hospital. Personnel were medevaced by Aero Scouts. Completed at 1030 hrs. No circumstances of incident have been rec at this time. Lt Bryant, Svc Plat Ldr, at Chu Lai was informed to rept to both hospitals to gather information concerning incident to include names of casualties. The following were KHA: SSG Western; SGT Dargneault; SGT Junk; SP4 Hartley (atchd Medic fr HHC). More information to follow.																
30	1155	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A, BS783850. Co B 3d Plat, BS760852. Co B 2d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS583833. Co C 3d Plat, BS544785.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK														
31	1200	(C)	At 1145 hrs Co A, vic BS776862, found & destroyed a head of 81mm Mort round, 1 M72 LAW (expended) and a rucksack w/C-4 and blasting caps.	Bde, M, CO, S3	OKK														
32	1200	(C)	Co A, vic BS775862, detonated a mine (type unk) resulting in 1 US KHA and 2 US WHA. See Dustoff req.	Bde, M, CO, S3 Sl, Dustoff	OKK														
33	1201	(C)	Cpt Lawson, Bn S2, informed Aero Scouts	Bde, CO, S3	OKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	cont	(C)	they will extract Co A out of mine field loc BS775862.				
34	1210	(C)	Aero Scouts rept their UH-1B helicopter presently loc vic BS760860 with engine trouble. A plat of Aero Scouts presently securing the helicopter. Presently wait- ing on Maint Ship with hook standing by.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
35	1230	(C)	Ref Item #32: KHA - PFC Gray; WHA - SP4 Honsinger (condition unk) & SP4 Green (shrapnel wound in knee).	Bde, CO, S3, S1	DKK		
36	1325	(C)	Ref Item #29: The following were WHA: SP4 Larry; SP4 Swieczkowski; PFC Spurgeon; PFC Kelly; PFC Furnell; PFC Terry; PFC Fletcher; PFC Lund; PFC Nettles; SP4 Craig; SP4 Forcey; PFC Sawyer; PFC Lane.	CO, S3, S1	DKK		
37	1340	(C)	Ref Item #29: Lt Bryant (Svc Plat Ldr) repts after conducting investigation with casualties at 2d Surg and 27th Surg Hospitals that personnel stated that 3d Plat, after marching for 2 hrs and com- pleting sweep along beach, took a break. Bunched in a shady spot. One indiv set off a charge by either placing his equip or sitting on charge. Type charge unk.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
				Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	From Hour 000L Date 20 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 20 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont	(C)	Total casualties from incident: 5 KHA, 19 WHA, 1 DOW.		
38	1350	(C)	Co A vic BS782861, found a tunnel which, from voices inside, appears to have est 8 VC inside. Also able to hear cocking of wpns & dragging of equipment. Req 80 protective masks, Mity-Mite & CS grenades, with cratering charges standing by. Appr. Results to follow.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
39	1408	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS782861 found 1 khaki shirt, 2 batteries wired together & 8,000 piastres in a destroyed hut.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
40	1500	(C)	MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1515 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
41	1520	(C)	1st plat E Trp & 2d plat Co B closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
42	1522	(e)	Bn loc: Co A BS782861; Co B 3d plat BS 760852; Co C 3d plat BS545775.	CO,S3,M	DKK
43	1615	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B 3d plat dprt last given loc for LZ UPTIGHT.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
44	1700	(C)	PF loc rec fr Binh Son Dist as fol: : BS 623866, 622874, 623868, 599918, 619879, 479876.	Bde,CO,S3,Recon Co B, 39 Engr,M	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
54	2015	(C)	Co B amb patrol dprt LZ DOTTIE for amb site.	CO,S3	DKK												
55	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf														
56	2105	(C)	Co B rept 2d plat amb now set at BS620836.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
57	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
58	2225	(C)	Co B rept Bkr #10 req 1 rd illum; obs	CO,S3	DKK												
			light in dump. Req denied; advised to														
			fire hand flare & did so w/neg results.														
59	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
60	2325	(C)	Rec rept fr Recon plat on OP GEORGE: At	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
			2315 hrs rec 6-8 hand gren inside peri-														
			meter w/neg casualties. Fire returned w/														
			hand gren & M79 GL.														
61	2330	(C)	Recon plat rept, ref item #60, still rec	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
			incoming gren, thought to be 40mm ctg (M-														
			79); Req illum of S base of OP GEORGE.														
			illum for OP GEORGE not available; ad-														
			vised by SDO to use 81mm.														
62	2342	(C)	Recon plat rept used hand flares w/neg	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
			results. En fire has ceased.														
63	2346	(C)	Rept to Bde (SFC Gross) total rds rec on	CO,S3	DKK												
			OP GEORGE: 8, impacting inside perimeter	Cont													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature													
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 21 May 68
			Hour 2400	Date 21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001 (U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
04	0205 (C)	Co B 39th Engr req 1 round Illum forward		
		of Bunker #1. Suspect movt to their		
		front. Appr - neg results.		
05	0300 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0320 (C)	Co B 39th Engr req 1 round Illum forward		
		of Bunker #20. Appr - neg results.		
07	0400 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
		JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
08	0500 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
09	0600 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
10	0601 (C)	Rec msg fr Bde on activities in Div A0:	CO,S3	DKK
		LZ Thunder rec 2 hand grenades inside		
		perimeter. Neg casualties.		
11	0602 (C)	Co A ambush elements closed on NDP, neg	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
		results.		
12	0634 (C)	Co B 2d Plat closed on LZ Dottie w/neg	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
		results.		
13	0640 (C)	Ref Item #60 dtd 20 May 68: Recon Plat	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
		checked perimeter w/neg results.		
14	0650 (C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature
Robert F Woodruff
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
15	0655	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element enroute back to OP George.	CO,S3	DKK														
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC																
16	0755	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
17	0800	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 3d Plat closed on Co loc, BS 538825, w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
18	0816	(C)	Co C 2d Plat departed for today's operations (see atchd overlay), loc BS530825.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
19	0822	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element closed on OP George w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
20	0845	(C)	Fr Binh Son District: PFs have opn in vic BS614912. Will notify as to how long opn will last.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
21	0848	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, vic BS532799, found 4 ft length of bamboo w/wires atchd connecting it to another piece of bamboo. Believed to be booby trapped. Blown in place. Element now loc at BS533802.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
22	0852	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS785862, found one M72 IAW laying along trail. IAW was open at both ends; expended but apparently did not go off. Also apprehended 45 yr old male w/o ID. He refused to go near	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf																			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
22	cont	(C)	the IAW. Being ques at that loc.																
23	0904	(C)	Aero Scouts req to recon by fire vic BS 496832. Believe 1 male hiding in area. Recon by fire resulted in apprehension of 1 male, 18 yrs old, who tried to evade. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
24	0907	(C)	Ref Item #22: M72 IAW was destroyed, had secondary explosion when IAW was blown.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
25	0913	(C)	Fr Co B 39th Engr: Northern portion of Hwy #1 in 4-3 AO has been cleared.	Bde,CO,S3,MPs, Districts	DKK														
26	0915	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), same; 1st Plat, BS786 862; 2d Plat, BS776857.	M,CO,S3	DKK														
27	0926	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, coord BS776857, apprehended 1 female, 16 yrs old w/o ID, evading. Interrogation being conducted at that loc.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
28	0930	(C)	Recon Plat loc on OP George rec 15-20 rounds AW fire fr coord BS467857. Arty plane in area but he repts he could not spot anything. Returned fire w/M-60 MG. Req 81mm Mort clearance for that grid. Clearance granted at 0945 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
29	0955	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co C 2d Plat, BS531787.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From Hour 0001 Date 21 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 21 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1000	(C)	Co B 39th Engr repts Hwy #1 now clear N and S in 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, MPs, Districts	DKK		
31	1015	(C)	At 0830 hrs Recon Plat rept that two letters were given to PFs in An Phong, coord BS477874. Letters were in English with instructions to PFs to give the letters to US forces on OP George, BS468854, yesterday.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
32	1025	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, coord BS532782, detained 2 females w/o ID cards carrying 100 lbs of rice. Will be extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation. Also found 1 pr of khakis.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
33	1040	(C)	Aero Scouts will insert their Rifle Plat to check out reported rice caches vic GS BS7281 and BS7282 at 1100 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
34	1046	(C)	Recon Plat repts end of mission for 81mm Mort in ref to Item #28 at 1030 hrs. Neg results.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
35	1057	(C)	Aero Scouts dprt LZ Dottie to insert their Rifle Plat vic BS725811 for recon of area.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
36	1100	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	CO, S3	DKK		
37	1103	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde TOC (Cpt Henderson) to have 2 gunships fr Aero Scouts rept to LZ Bronco at 1430 hrs for extraction of IRRP element.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts Rifle Plat now on ground at coord BS725811.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
39	1115	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS719805, apprehended 1 male, military age, evading. Extracted to IZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
40	1130	(C)	Co C 2d Plat, coord BS532782, found 1 ton of rice scattered throughout village. Rice was in urns and carrying baskets. Not confiscated as it was used for food by the villagers.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
41	1150	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, coord BS784862, found US and VN uniforms, 1 blasting cap, medical supplies in an old arty bunker. Will be extracted.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
42	1152	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co A 1st Plat, BS784863; 2d Plat, BS777859.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
43	1220	(C)	Co D closed IZ-Dottie; Co B in process of preparing for road movement to IZ Bronco for stand down.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
44	1225	(C)	At 1147 Aero Scouts OH-23 helicopter, vic BS733821, flying at 20 ft rec 5 rounds of fire injuring a crew chief. Indiv evacd to 2d Surg Hospital. Evac completed 1150 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							
Signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45	1250	(C)	At 1200 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS733821 apprehended 1 male VC, mil age, evading.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
46	1253	(C)	Co A vic BS782861 detained 2 VN, determined IC & released (60 yr old male, teenage girl).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
47	1258	(C)	Co A vic BS783872 found & destroyed 1 M26A1 frag gren hidden in a hut.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
48	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO	DKK			
49	1335	(C)	Co C 2d plat vic BS532780 found & destroyed 1 ea 105mm arty rd (not booby-trapped)	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
50	1400	(C)	Co B completed extraction fr LZ UPTIGHT to LZ DOTTIE & Co D completing movement of element fr LZ DOTTIE to LZ UPTIGHT.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
51	1402	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co C 2d plat BS532781.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
52	1425	(C)	Co B dprtd enroute to LZ BRONCO for Stand-Down.	CO, S3	DKK			
53	1430	(C)	Rec msg fr CPT Henderson, Bde SDO: Bde will not need gunships in spt of LRRP extraction.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK			
54	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
55	1540	(C)	Aero Scouts w/ground troops completed search of grid square BS7281. Results to follow.	CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	21 May 68	2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
56	1541	(C)	Son Tinh District rept at grid square BS	CO,S3	DKK		
			5681 obs several VC. Engaged, resulting				
			in secondary explosion. Aero Scouts in-				
			formed. Results to follow.				
57	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 2d plat BS	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
58	1615	(C)	Co B closed LZ BRONCO.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
59	1620	(C)	Intel rept fr Son Tinh Dist: Rice cache	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			of 9 tons loc vic BS532780. Cache loc be-				
			neath tile floor of small house that has				
			been destroyed. Co C located burned				
			house with tile floor. Searched area &				
			destroyed tile floor w/neg results.				
60	1632	(C)	Ref item #55, at 1300 hrs Aero Scouts vic	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			BS733822 found 1 AK-44 rifle, SN 0229;				
			also found & destroyed 2 ea 175mm arty rds;				
			also throughout the area found & destroyed				
			several bunkers & caves and a large tunnel				
			complex. 1 VC was engaged in tunnel com-				
			plex w/neg results.				
61	1645	(C)	Ref item #56, Aero Scouts made aerial re-	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			con or area w/neg results.				
62	1646	(C)	At 1620 hrs Co A rept tunnel found on 20	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			May 68 was searched thoroughly w/neg res.				
63	1700	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C 2d plat BS527825.	Bde,CO, S3,M	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
81354
NAVJAG, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
64	1715	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			623865, 623871, 623868.			39th Engr		
65	1740	(C)	Aid Sta, LZ DOTTIE req DUSTOFF for 1 indiv			CO, S3		DKK
			w/infected feet; litter patient; Routine;					
			Req 1735 hrs, completed 1745 hrs.					
66	1747	(C)	C&C ship released 2 IC (fem) that had been			Bde, CO, S3		DKK
			detained earlier by 2d plat Co C. Detainees					
			released vic BS532782.					
67	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except all A Co			Bde, CO, S3		DKK
			elements now at NDP, BS786858; Co C 2d					
			plat BS532822.					
68	1842	(C)	Rec call fr SP Felix, Bde TOC: C&C ship			CO, S3		DKK
			will arr 220700 May; Hook & Util at 0800 hrs.					
69	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co C 2d			CO, S3		DKK
			plat(-) closed LZ BUF at 1855 hrs, 1st sqd					
			loc at BS532822.					
70	1953	(C)	Co A rept 2d plat, vic BS773857, while			CO, S3, Bde		DKK
			enroute to amb psn spotted 1 mil age male					
			who attempted to evade, was engaged, and					
			successfully evaded. Blood trails were					
			found. Also found were 2 ea M26A1 gren,					
			1 pouch rice, 1 sleeping mat. 1st sqd					
			continued to amb psn. Will search tomorrow.					
71	2006		Co A 2d plat 1st sqd amb BS780853, 1st plat			Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
71	Cont	(C)	1st sqd amb BS789859/ Co C 2d plat 1st sqd amb BS532825.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
72	2015	(C)	LARE ENTRY; At 1922 hrs MP Det rept Bkr #12 firing at civilians on Hwy #1. Initially 2 elderly females were wounded- one in neck, one in head- both taken to dispensary, LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3,Co D	DKK														
73	2016	(C)	At 1945 req DUSTOFF for wounded VN, ref item 72, category "Routine". At 2000 hrs, 1 elderly fem rept to dispensary with mass abdomen wounds, category "Priority". DUSTOFF arr 2004 hrs, evacuated all 3 patients. DUSTOFF complete at 2005 hrs.	CO,S3,S5,MPs for investi- gation.	DKK														
74	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK														
75	2125	(C)	Rec rept fr 4.2 observer in tower: Saw 1 indiv jump into trench vic BS590030 when illum rd went off in that area. Continu- ing to observe.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
76	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
77	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK														
78	2359	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig	Signature
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1702	(C)	Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic BS 602842, resulting in 1 VC KIA. In his possession were 3 ea M26 frag gren, web gear, poncho liner, scissors & documents. Equip & documents evac to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
46	1703	(C)	Co B 3d plat closed LZ UPTIGHT w/neg res.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
47	1730	(C)	Recon plat amb patrol dprtd OP GEORGE for amb site.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
48	1745	(C)	Co C 3d plat 3d sqd, vic BS545785, apprehended 1 male VC evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
49	1800	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S2	DKK		
50	1824	(C)	Psyops HE Tm in spt of Co A worked 4 hrs vic grid square BS7886; Announcement of Cheiu Hoi, Reward for VC activity, Mines & Booby Traps.	Bde, CO, S3, S5	DKK		
51	1900	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS 635800, 655805, 604865.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
52	1905	(C)	Informed Districts of Co B amb site at BS620837.	CO, S3	DKK		
53	2000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A(-) BS782861, 1st plat BS775849 (3d sqd), 2d plat 3d sqd BS788861; Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS542813; Recon amb patrol BS494870.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nos	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854	From Hour 0001 Date 22 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 22 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(V)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
04	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
05	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0405	(C)	Co D Bunker #8 req one round of ILLUM. Suspected movt to their front. Neg results.		
07	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK
09	0601	(C)	Co D stand to completed at 0555 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
10	0620	(C)	Co A stand to completed at 0600 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0621	(C)	Rec call fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities in Americal Div AO: LZ Thunder, 4-21 Inf, rec 25 to 30 mort rounds. 5 Engr WHA (4 were medevaced). Also the village at the base of LZ Thunder and PF post rec hvy casualties. Unk number dead.	CO,S3	DKK
12	0635	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) in ref to Item #11: 3 PF WHA, 2 Irregulars WHA, 1 PF KHA and 6 VC KIA.	CO,S3	DKK
13	0650	(C)	Rec rept fr FAC acft: Hwy #1 in excellent condition except near LZ Bronco where	CO,S3	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature *Robert F Woodruff* DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	cont	(C)	four culverts were blown up last night.				
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>				
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
14	0730	(C)	Co C 2d Plat ambush patrol closed with	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			Co at BS538825 w/neg results.				
15	0735	(C)	Co D 3d Plat and E Trp 1st Plat dprtd for	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			today's operations. See atchd Opn Plans				
			Overlay.				
16	0740	(C)	Co A ambush patrols closed Co NDP, BS786	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			858.				
17	0800	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
18	0835	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, vic BS782862, loc one M16A1	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			mine. Mine was loc along trail.				
19	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat(-),	M, CO, S3	DKK		
			BS544817; 1st & 2d Sqd, BS537811. Co A				
			1st Plat, BS785862; 2d Plat, BS782862.				
			1st Plat E Trp and Co D 3d Plat, BS639913.				
20	0955	(C)	Ref Item #19: M16A1 mine turned out to	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			be a cluster bomb (CBU).				
21	1015	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 male VCS w/o ID	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
			card evading vic BS734888. Extracted to				
			LZ Dottie for interrogation.				
22	1016	(C)	Lt Bryant (Svc Plat Ldr) repts Utility	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			helicopter went down 500 M fr 4-3 pad at				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
22	cont	(C)	Chm Lai. Neg injuries, no major damage to helicopter. Req a replacement fr Bde.																
23	1017	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co C 3d Plat, BS539809. Co D 3d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS668919.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK														
24	1025	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS694850, apprehended 2 male VCS, military age, evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK														
25	1030	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS692839, apprehended 1 male VCS, military age, evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK														
26	1100	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat & 1st Plat E Trp, BS698909. Co C 3d Plat(-), BS544814; 1st Sqd, BS546813; 2d Sqd, BS539808.	M, CO, S3	DKK														
27	1125	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc and destroyed 1 M26A1 frag gren minus fuse.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK														
28	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat(-) BS543813, 3d sqd BS545813. Trp E & 3d plat Co D BS707907.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
29	1201	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS718820 apprehended 1 male VCS, mil age, evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
30	1205	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS733824 apprehended 3	Cont															
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf																			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nos:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	Cont	(C)	MAM/VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
31	1207	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS743830 engaged 1 VC evading; warning shots fired & subj continued to evade; results: 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
32	1208	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS755856 apprehended 1 MAM/VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
33	1209	(C)	At 1000 hrs notified Bde of change in Aero Scouts' op for today: Aero Scouts will be working in grid square 6880 N of the river. Area appears to have a lot of movement of mil age personnel.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
34	1300	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat(-) BS543817, 3d sqd BS545813; E Trp & Co D 3d plat BS719912.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
35	1335	(C)	Notified Bde that Aero Scouts working w/ E Trp in sweep of grid square BS7289; after completion of sweep, Aero Scouts will work in grid square BS6880, N of river.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
36	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat, (-) BS543814, 3d sqd BS545813.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
37	1405	(C)	At 1330 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS733891 engaged 1 VC evading; results: 1 VC WIA/CIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M Cont	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	Cont	(C)	Also at same loc apprehended 1 male VCS, mil age, for questioning. Pers dlvr to E Trp for interrogation. VC WIA/CIA Medevaced.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
38	1510	(C)	BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by CPT Lawson, S2, & 1LT REIGER, Comm Officer; dprt 1530 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
39	1430	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK		
40	1535	(C)	At 1500 hrs Bn loc same except E Trp & Co D 3d plat BS723895.	CO, S3	DKK		
41	1541	(C)	HELIX 37 vic BS502884 obs large object on road 8 ft long & 1 ft wide.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts.	DKK		
42	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co C 3d plat closed on Co loc BS538825; E Trp & Co D 3d plat BS733892.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
43	1615	(C)	Ref item #41, Aero Scouts rept object appears to be part of a ramp from an M-113 APC. Object is not from E Trp, who has previous- ly worked in area.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
44	1616	(C)	HELIX 37 vic BS435788 obs what appears to be a camouflaged cache of equipment; arty requested. Appr. Neg results.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
45	1630	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1030 hrs COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins;	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nos		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	Cont	(C)	dprt 1100 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK		
46	1700	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS 623865,	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			621871, 623877, 625864, 622867, 598913,	B/39th Engr	DKK		
			600913.				
47	1730	(C)	Recon plat amb patrol dprt OP GEORGE.	CO,S3,Bde	DKK		
48	1800	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A BS786858; Co D 3d	CO,S3,M	DKK		
			plat & E Trp BS721891.				
49	1826	(C)	Psyops HE Tm in spt of Co A worked 4 hrs in	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			grid square BS7886 - Announcements on Re-				
			warde for mines & booby-traps, VC activi-				
			ties, Cheiu Hoi.				
50	2000	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat 2d	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			sqd BS788859, 2d plat 3d sqd BS781854;				
			Co C 3d plat 1st sqd BS539819; Recon amb				
			patrol BS468833; Co D 3d plat & E Trp				
			BS721891.				
51	2050	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PRU will be operating	CO,S3,M	DKK		
			in grid square BS 5890 on 23 May 68, 0900				
			to 1200 hrs.				
52	2100	(C)	Bn loc same SITREP neg.	CO,S3	DKK		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				
53	2200	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP neg.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
54	2234	(C)	Rec rept fr Recon: Rec M79 rd fr NE,	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor.							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/ S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(V)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
03	0122	(C)	Rec msg fr Swift Boats: Spotted fishing craft vic BS792840. Inquired about any of our units being loc near those coord. (Co A loc nearby) Swift Boat said that come fr the N to check fishing craft in case he has to fire.					
04	0127	(C)	Co B 39th Engr heard an explosion approx 200 to 300 meters fr Bunker #20. Wanted to know who was firing.					
05	0140	(C)	Monitored Advisory net: Binh Son District and Son Tinh District Hqs rec incoming mortar rounds. Notified units on LZ Dottie to be alert.	Bde, CO, Co D Co B 39th Engr	DKK			
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK			
07	0235	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist Hqs (ref Item #5): Rec 6 to 8 rounds of 81 or 82mm Mort just outside of perimeter. Also Son Tinh Dist Hqs rec approx 5 to 6 rounds 60mm Mort. Neg casualties at this time.					
08	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Downgraded at 3 yr. Intervals Declassified after 12 years.				
09	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig			John F. Reiger					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered	
				From Hour 0001 Date 23 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0401	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) in ref to = activities in Americal Div AO: Binh Son and Son Tinh District Hqs rec mortars. Chu Lai rec unk nr of rockets (1 PX hit, loc unk; 1 Mess Hall hit, loc unk; Arty Hill hit). 8 US WHA and evacuated. Unk nr of rkts hit the airstrip.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0550	(C)	Co A ambush element moving back to Co NDP.	CO,S3	DKK
12	0555	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
13	0556	(C)	Co D stand to completed at 0515 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
14	0709	(C)	Co C ambush element closed with Co, BS 538825.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
15	0722	(C)	Co A conducted CA, PZ and LZ time follow: 1st lift - PZ 0650 hrs; LZ 0659 hrs, LZ was cold. 2d lift - PZ 0705 hrs; LZ 0710 hrs, LZ was cold. 3d lift - PZ 0714 hrs; LZ 0720 hrs, LZ was cold. Also see atchd Opn Plans Overlay.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
16	0745	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element closed OP, George w/neg results.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK
17	0747	(C)	At 0627 hrs rec msg fr C&C ship, 174th Avn Bn, that JP-4 fuel on LZ Dottie is	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page Nos		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	23 May 68	2400
						23 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont	(C)	possibly contaminated. LT Woodruff informed NCOIC of refueling pad that no refueling will take place until approved by inspection team. Inspection scheduled to take place this afternoon.				
18	0800	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS717 833; 1st Plat, BS718831; 2d Plat, BS712821. Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS721877.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
19	0820	(C)	Msg fr LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr: Have a MED-CAP Tm ready at 1300 hrs today to move to Co A's loc.	S3, Medics	DKK		
20	0855	(C)	Son Tinh District Hqs repts that they presently have a fix on a VC unit. Req Aero Scouts gunships. Approved.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS712 821; 1st & Mort Plats, BS729831. Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS693857.	M, CO, S3	DKK		
22	0945	(C)	Ref Item #17, Subj: Contamination of JPL4 fuel - Maj Smith, Bde TOC, stated that 23d S&T gave clearance for the use of JPL4 refueling point on LZ Dottie.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK		
23	0946	(C)	Msg fr Bde: Son Tinh District has clearance fr Div to utilize Aero Scouts gunships in their AO as needed for opns today.	CO, S3, Aero Scouts	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 23 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
25	1004	(C)	Fr Co A: Have checked 50 indiv in two villages; all have valid ID cards. Young people have valid certificates.	CO, S3	DKK		
26	1009	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy #1 to the North is clear.	CO, S3	DKK		
27	1014	(C)	1st Plat E Trp repts neg findings, will proceed to work to the NE.	CO, S3	DKK		
28	1037	(C)	E Trp 1st Plat req permission to search Lac Son (2) vic BS701899. Approved.	CO, S3	DKK		
29	1040	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, vic BS714824, loc a tunnel complex 250 meters long, 4' wide and 6' high. Presently searching tunnel, results to follow.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
30	1100	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS710860.	M, CO, S3	DKK		
31	1200	(C)	All unit loc same except for Co D 3d Plat and 1st Plat E Trp, BS710899.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
32	1300	(C)	All unit loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
33	1307	(C)	4-3 Inf MEDCAP dprt LZ Dottie to Co A loc vic BS712821.	CO, S3, Co A	DKK		
34	1340	(C)	Ref Item #28: Co A repts finding 12 one lb blocks TNT, 7' of time fuse, 3 blasting caps in tunnel.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A. J. LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature <i>A. J. Lippardt</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1400	(C)	All unit loc remain same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
36	1412	(C)	E Trp 1st Plat w/3d Plat Co D completed search of hamlet vic BS701899. Found 2 flags and one document w/picture of bang- alore torpedo. Starting to return to LZ Dottie at this time.	CO, S3	DKK		
37	1431	(C)	At 1410 hrs Aero Scouts, vic BS684804, engaged 1 VC male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
38	1432	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS683810, engaged 2 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/ CIA. CIA extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
39	1440	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS685803, apprehended 1 male VC evading. Extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
40	1515	(C)	Col Galloway, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Departed 1530 hrs.	Bde	DKK		
41	1516	(C)	Trp E 1st Plat, vic BS662878, repts rec 10-15 rounds sniper fire. Returned M79 and SA fire. Presently deploying 3d Plat Co D to check area. Results to follow.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK		
42	1517		Unit loc same except for Trp E, BS662878	M, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A. J. LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			Location IZ DOTTIE BS629854		Period Covered		
					From		To
					Hour 0001	Date 23 May 68	Hour 2400 Date 23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1555	(C)	Rec msg fr Cpt Henderson (Bde TOC): Col Henderson wants 4-3 Inf to increase am- bushes along Hwy #1 starting tonight.	CO,S3	DKK		
44	1618	(C)	Trp E 1st Plat and 3d Plat Co D closed IZ Dottie.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
45	1619	(C)	Unit loc same except for Co A(-), BS711819; 1st Plat, BS729831; 2d Plat, BS712821.	M,CO,S3	DKK		
46	1650	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS623865; BS623879; BS474864; BS623867; BS481879; BS487874; BS611895; BS611885; BS611889.	Bde,M,CO,S3; Recon Plat, Co B 39 Engr	DKK DKK DKK		
47	1715	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element dprt OP George.	CO,S3	DKK		
48	1758	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, all units in NDP.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
49	1850	(C)	Co A rec sniper fire (4-6 rounds) fr vic BS719825. Returned 81mm and arty along w/SA fire. Neg casualties, neg assessments.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
50	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co A, as reported; loc remain same.	CO,S3	DKK		
51	1940	(C)	Ambush loc: Recon Plat element, BS449864. Co C 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS545828. Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS719825; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS698812.	Bde,M,CO,S3	DKK		
52	2000	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 2d Plat, dprt IZ Dottie for	CO,S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor				Signature <i>Winston Gouzoules</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page Nos		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 23 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
52	cont	(C)	ambush position vic BS619849.				
53	2030	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1905 hrs Col Henderson, Bde Cmdr, called LTC Adkins: Co B will return tomorrow (24 May) to LZ Dottie. Wants them employed along Hwy #1. Use sqds, plats or whatever LTC Adkins desires to cover the highway.				
54	2038	(C)	Call fr Maj Smith, Bde TOC: G&C Ship at 0700 hrs; Utility at 1000 hrs. Utility will be late because of a CA, also utility will depart at 1500 hrs for CA.	CO,S3		DKK	
55	2045	(C)	Co D ambush element now in position, BS 622849.	Bde,M,CO,S3		DKK	
56	2055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
57	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde		DKK	
58	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				
59	2320	(C)	Co A req Dustoff for 2 US WHA. At approx 2310 hrs Co A rec 2 incoming rounds of M79 fire fr vic BS711818 approx 200 M fr perimeter. Dustoff completed 2350 hrs. Indiv WHA: SP4 Roger T Schmidt & SP4 Paul D Shumake.	Bde,M,CO,S3, SL,Dustoff		DKK	
60	2355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co A as rept in Item #59, loc remain same.	Bde		DKK	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC				
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
7	0501	(C)	Co D rept Stand-To completed 0500 hrs.				
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	DKK		
9	0630	(C)	Co A amb closed NDP at this time.				
10	0635	(C)	Co D amb closed LZ DOTTIE at this time.				
11	0703	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
12	0740	(C)	Co A 1st & 2d plat dprt NDP, BS711819, on asg mission.	CO,S3	DKK		
13	0750	(C)	Recon plat 3d sqd amb element closed on OP GEORGE w/neg results.	CO,S3	OKK		
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC				
14	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc changes as fol: Co A (-) BS711819, 1st plat BS717827, 2d plat BS714825; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat BS538825(closed on LZ BUFF 0800 hrs).	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		

Downgraded at 3 yr. Intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf	Signature <i>A J Lippardt</i>
--	----------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

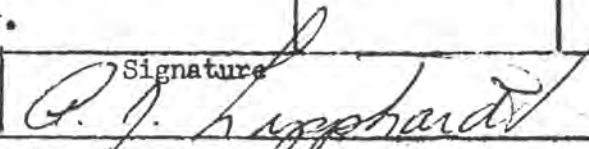
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0810	(c)	Co A rept vic BS713824 found 5 40mm ctg containers in empty hut. Area checked w/ neg results.	CO,S3	DKK			
16	0815	(c)	Aero Scouts spotted AW psn vic BS701828.	CO,S3,Co A	DKK			
17	0830	(c)	AO ext req fr Bde for 241800 to 271800 H May 68 as fol: Fr AO boundary vic BS683-800 E to AO boundary vic BS727800.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
18	0832	(c)	At 0814 hrs CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, req info relayed to Aero Scouts as fol: Ref op on 23 May 68, element credited w/47 en KIA.	S3, Aero Scouts	DKK			
19	0833	(c)	At 0830 hrs PF element rept thru Binh Son Dist Adv 1 VC Plat setting ambs vic BS 619897 & 620902. 1st plat E Trp & 1st plat Co D presently moving to these loc.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
20	0858	(c)	At 0850 hrs Aero Scout Plat apprehended 1 VCS evading vic BS720819. Also rec ground fire.	CO,S3,Bde	DKK			
21	0900	(c)	Aero Scouts vic BS715818 apprehended 1 VCS evading.	CO,S3,Bde	OKK			
22	0902	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
23	0910	(c)	Aero Scouts rept dlvr 6 VCS to Co A loc, BS711819. 1 VCS apprehended at BS755834, 5 VCS apprehended at BS715818.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature <i>A. J. Lippardt</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page Nos		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
24	0934	(C)	Engr rept Hwy 1 cleared fr LZ DOTTIE to N Bridge. Still working towards S Bridge.	CO,S3	DKK														
25	0940	(C)	Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat dprtd LZ DOT-TIE to conduct op, ref item #19.	CO,S3	DKK														
26	0953	(C)	At 0914 hrs Bn Aid Stn req DUSTOFF for 2 US w/high temp (fr Co D). Completed 0943.	CO,S3	DKK														
27	0958	(C)	At 0954 hrs Aero Scouts rept rec SA fire fr vic BS720819. Results presently unk.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
28	1002	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same, except Co A 1st plat loc BS716823.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
29	1003	(C)	At 0940 Co A rept 1 VC CIA at BS725819 informs of 15 VC w/wpns in that gen area.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
30	1037	(C)	At 0945 hrs rec info fr Binh Son Dist Adv VC moving to BS620902, 619897 & 613906 w/R/rifle & gren.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
31	1058	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF for 3 US WHA by booby-trap vic BS718819. DUSTOFF completed 1122 hrs. Casualties as fol: REED (Arty RTO) Routine; frag wounds in body. HOLBROOK (Psyops Tm) Urgent. Line #103, Co A; severe foot injury. Also receiving minor wounds were Co A line mrs 66,74,79, 133,180& HHC indiv - PERRY.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
32	1117		Co D 2d plat w/E Trp 1st plat loc BS622908.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				A. J. Lippardt															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
33	1153	(C)	At 1135 hrs Co B dprtd LZ BRONCO enroute by convoy to LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3	DKK														
34	1204	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 1st plat BS718814.	CO,S3,Bde,M	DKK														
35	1215	(C)	At 1100 hrs rec results fr Aero Scout op w/Co A: At 0859, BS720829, rec SA fire; neg results. At 0950 hrs rec SA fire & ret fire resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1100 hrs engaged 1 VC evading vic BS722815 resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
36	1222	(C)	Co A 1st plat rept loc BS729818.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
37	1225	(C)	At 1220 hrs Co A 1st plat, BS720816, rec AW & SA fire w/neg casualties; also found & destroyed 1 M26 hand gren, booby-trapped, at BS717818 & one bouncing Betty mine.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
38	1258	(C)	Rec casualty rept & mine/booby trap rept fr Co A. Info relayed to Bde & Bn S-1.	CO,S3	DKK														
39	1304	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 1st plat BS729818; Co D 2d plat w/E Trp 1st plat BS626900.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
40	1329	(C)	Co A 1st plat BS725815 maneuvering; 2d plat blocking.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
41	1330	(C)	At 1320 hrs Co B closed on LZ DOTTIE; neg incidents during convoy.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf																			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
51	1550	(C)	At 1515 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS MAM evading vic BS695845; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation. <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i> A J LIPPHARDT, 411 Inf	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
52	1602	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
53	1612	(C)	Co C 3d plat BS545823.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
54	1641	(C)	Co A 2d plat closed on NDP at 1615 hrs, 1st plat at BS724816 (Stay-behind amb).	CO, S3, M	DKK			
55	1650	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS682897 engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
56	1651	(C)	At 1645 hrs Co A 1st plat vic BS715819, while searching area, found 3 rds 7.62mm & 3 expended 7.62mm ctg; also, at BS721- 818 found 1 VC KIA w/o ID card or wpn.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
57	1702	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
58	1720	(C)	Co B rept amb element 2d & 3d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE to set amb.	CO, S3	DKK			
59	1743	(C)	Co D amb element 2d plat(-) dprt LZ DOTTIE to set amb.	CO, S3	DKK			
60	1752	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3	DKK			
61	1759	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except 2d sqd Recon plat loc BS477862.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			BS 629854 LZ DOTTIE		From		To
					Hour 0001	Date 24 May 68	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1803	(C)	Co B rept amb psns: 2d plat BS611889, 613877; 3d plat BS639887, 638878; 1st plat BS613843, 616833. Co D amb element BS 643841, 644826.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
63	1834	(C)	PF loc: BS623865, 623871, 623868, 597917, 598914, 604914; all fr Binh Son Dist.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
64	1905	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
65	1911	(C)	Co A 1st plat(-) closed on NDP BS711819, 2d sqd 1st plat amb psn BS724816.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
66	1912	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF Low: BS633821, 604- 873, 649804, 654815 (will remain in loc until further notice).	CO, S3, M; Co B 2d plat; Co D amb element.	DKK DKK		
67	1925	(C)	At 1906 hrs Co A rept, ref Psyops op at BS713822: 4 hrs; Subj - Cheu Hoi, Re- wards for mines & booby-traps & VC activities.	CO, S3	DKK		
68	1939	(C)	Rec msg fr Binh Son Dist Adv that a VC Bn w/200 laborers w/mission to atk Refugee Camp, Binh Son Hq, Osan Bridge & cut off Hwy #1 ls loc as fol: BS635927, 636917; 640914 & 645921.	CO, S3, S2	DKK		
69	1955	(C)	Co A 2d sqd 3d plat dprt NDP to establish ambush.	CO, S3	DKK		
70	(C)	2000	Bn SITREP neg except Co A(-) NDP rec 1 rd M79 outside perimeter, BS711819; neg cas.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
71	2054	(C)	Co B rept all amb elements at asg sites.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			Co D amb element confirmed loc of amb site																
			as BS639842 & 639827.																
72	2101	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
73	2106	(C)	CPT GOUZOULES, Bn S-5, rept fol ammo	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
			turned in to US by VN at BS618887:																
			1 rd 60mm mort, HE																
			38 ea M26 hand gren																
			1 rd 81mm mort, HE																
			1 rd 57mm RR																
			1 ea 2-stage AP mine, type unk																
			4 ea M18A1 Claymore AP mine																
			4 ea 40mm ctg																
			21 ea M16A1 AP mine																
			240 rd .30 cal																
			1 rd 105mm arty (dud)																
			4 ea 60mm mort fuze																
			1/4 lb TNT																
			400 rd mixed sml arms ammo																
			3 ea arty suppl charge																
			1 ea US Rifle, M1, cal .30, SN 336537																
			(turned in at XUAN YEN TAY hamlet, BS624857)																
74	2108	(C)	Co A 3d sqd 2d plat rept amb loc BS710815.	CO, S3	DKK														
75	2202	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened														
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
3	0115	(C)	Monitored Adv Net: Binh Son rec 1 rd 60 mm mort & SA fire fr just outside peri- meter. Neg casualties.	CO,S3	DKK												
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC														
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
9	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde TOC NCOIC, ref activity in Div AO: Co A 3/21 Inf had some probing action between 2145 & 0105 hrs, resulting in 12 VC KIA, unk US cas. LZ WEST, LZ ROSS, & LZ CENTER rec unk nr mort or rkts, results unk. Co B 4/21 Inf rec 3 bursts AW fire & 4 rds mort or sat- chel charge, results unk. Co A 4/3 Inf rec 1 rd fr M79 w/neg results & neg cas. At 0535 hrs Binh Son rec 1 mort rd w/neg results & neg casualties.	CO,S3	DKK												
10	0655	(C)	Co C 3d plat 2d sqd new loc BS553839.	CO,S3,M	DKK												

Downgraded at 3 yr. Intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From	To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	25 May 68	2400	
							Date	
							25 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	0657	(C)	Co D 2d plat amb closed LZ DOTTIE at 0657 hrs.			CO,S3,M		DKK
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>					
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf					
12	0715	(C)	Co C amb patrol closed with Co, BS538823,			CO,S3,M		DKK
			w/neg results.					
13	0716	(C)	Co A amb patrol closed with Co, BS711819,			CO,S3,M		DKK
			w/neg results.					
14	0717	(C)	Co D 1st plat amb patrol closed LZ UPTIGHT			CO,S3,M		DKK
			w/neg results.					
15	0722	(C)	1st plat E Trp dprt on asg mission (See			CO,S3,M		DKK
			Op Overlay).					
16	0725	(C)	At 0655 hrs Recon amb patrol closed OP			CO,S3,M		DKK
			GEORGE w/neg results.					
17	0800	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B 1st & 2d plat BS			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
			625877, 3d plat BS614839.					
18	0815	(C)	Co B/39th Engr vic BS614895 came across a			Bde,CO,S3,M		DKK
			road block consisting of tree limbs & rub-					
			ble; area possibly mined.					
19	0900	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat BS			CO,S3,M		DKK
			726816, 2d plat BS625829; Co D 3d plat					
			BS570844; 1st plat E Trp w/Co D 3d plat.					
20	0925	(C)	Swift Boats rept 2 Junks infiltrated up-			CO,S3		DKK
			river last night vic BS7683. Boats can					
			not be found at this time. Swift Boats			Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf					<i>A. J. Lippardt</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont	(C)	have suggested through their channels to restrict movement of all boats in area. Results to follow.					
21	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 1st plat BS 724820, 2d plat BS728827; Co D 3d plat & E Trp BS580854.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
22	1005	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS 700780, 700750, 660780, & 650750.	CO,S3,M	DKK			
23	1055	(C)	Hwy #1 is cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde,CO,S3,MPs	Dist DKK			
24	1100	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 1st plat BS725831.	CO,S3,M				
25	1103	(C)	Co D & E Trp term search of hamlet vic BS 580854 w/neg results (See Op Overlay).	CO,S3				
26	1110	(C)	E Trp vic BS589847 rec 1 rd M72 LAW, which impacted 20m short. Also M113 APC tripped booby-trap, possibly 155mm arty rd, res in lt damage to R rear side of APC; 1 US rec slight concussion.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
27	1115	(C)	At 0805 hrs Aero Scouts conducting aerial recon, alt 500 ft, in GS BS6181, rec 1 rd in tail boom, ricocheting into rotary section. Rtn to LZ DOTTIE for repairs.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
28	1130	(C)	Aero Scout ground element completed search of area designated for today's op w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			

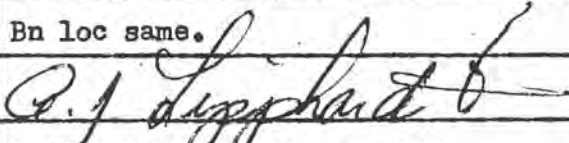
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
29	1200	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 1st plat BS725831	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
30	1216	(C)	E Trp 1st plat vic BS598845 found & de-	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			stroyed 1 ea 175mm arty rd (dud).																
31	1240	(C)	E Trp vic BS598837 found & destroyed 1 ea	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			3.5" rkt, HE.																
32	1300	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat BS719827;	CO, S3, M	DKK														
			E Trp w/Co D 3d plat enroute to LZ DOTTIE.																
33	1320	(C)	E Trp & Co D 3d plat closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
34	1400	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
35	1500	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
			 A. J. LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC																
36	1510	(C)	B/39 Engr rept possibility of opening	CO, S3, Co E	DKK														
			water point in Binh Son area in next 3 days.																
37	1600	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A(-) BS720828, 1st	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			& 2d plat BS711819.																
38	1610	(C)	Informed Binh Son Dist Hq. & Son Tinh Dist	CO, S3, M	DKK														
			Hq of 4-3 Inf amb along Hwy #1.																
39	1624	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS502786 apprehended 5	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			MAM VCS, hiding in hedgerows.																
40	1630	(C)	At 1604 hrs Aero Scouts vic BS508782 rec	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
			2 rds sniper fire w/neg casualties.																
41	1645	(C)	Rec PF loc as fol: BS622866, 622867,	Bde, CO, S3, M, Recon	DKK														
			589913, 465874, 470866.																
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf																			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1740	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Hq as fol: BS633821, 637821; MAJ Calhoun, Bn S3, req that these be moved due to proximity to Co B ambush loc.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
43	1755	(C)	Rec rept fr Binh Son Dist Hq: N Bridge is under mort atk (BS608904).	CO, S3	DKK		
44	1805	(C)	SP5 Lane, Bn S5 asst, rept that indiv at VIP collection pt said that there are 3 VC w/wpns at village of DONG PHUOC(2), BS 639893. CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf, OIC	CO, S3	DKK		
45	1820	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde, (SP5 Felix): C&C ship will arr 0700 hrs, Util & Hook at 0800 hrs.	CO, S3	DKK		
46	1830	(C)	Co D 1st sqd 3d plat dprt IZ DOTTIE for amb site.	CO, S3	DKK		
47	1855	(C)	All units rept SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
48	1900	(C)	Recon amb element loc BS498861 (not yet into psn).	CO, S3	DKK		
49	1906	(C)	Co C rept that at BS545856, flare was tripped near old ROK base. Req arty fire on that loc. Appr.	CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Z DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1909	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 2d plat dprt Co loc, BS538825, enroute to amb loc.	CO,S3	DKK		
51	1915	(C)	At 1908 hrs Swift Boats closed in on beach at BS785862; 6 or 7 VN then ran into hills heading S, one possibly carrying wpn; req to fire 81mm mort. Appr.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
52	1919	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 2d plat rec 1 rd sniper fire fr BS552830 while moving into amb psn. Req to fire 81mm mort on above coord.	Bde,CO,S3 Req Appr.	DKK		
53	2010	(C)	All units SITREP neg, amb loc as fol: Co A 2d plat 1st sqd BS729827; Co C 2d plat 3d sqd BS532836; Co D 3d plat 2d sqd BS636826, 3d plat 1st sqd BS631839, 1st plat 1st sqd BS717865; Recon Plat amb sqd BS498861.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
54	2020	(C)	Co A rept that at BS713822 local VN child was killed by arty smoke rd cannister that carried out of target area. S-5 will in- vestigate in morning and submit rept.	Bde,CO,S3 S5	DKK		
55	2045	(C)	Co B rept amb loc: 1st plat 1st sqd BS 628888, 1st plat 2d sqd BS626884. Co A rept 1st plat 3d sqd amb loc BS715833.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
56	2100	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
57	2120	(C)	Co B rept additional amb loc as fol:	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
57	Cont	(C)	3d plat BS608838 & 608834, 2d plat BS618878.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
58	2121	(C)	Co D Bkr #2 & 3 req 1 rd illum for suspected movement. Rd fired w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK														
59	2131	(C)	Co B 2d plat amb, BS618878, rec 6 rds SA fire fr W at unk range; no fire returned.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
60	2135	(C)	Info rec fr Binh Son Dist Hq: Vic BS613-893 on Hwy #1, MG is firing on PFs at bridge. Fire returned w/M79 GL.	CO, S3	DKK														
61	2137	(C)	Co D Bkr #2 rept movement to their front; fired hand flare w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK														
62	2145	(C)	At 2030 hrs Co B 2d plat while moving to amb site encountered group of 60 indiv who identified themselves as PF element at BS618878. 4-3 Inf TOC checked w/Binh Son Dist Hqs to confirm plots, ref item #41. Dist Chief stated no change in loc & no PF unit at loc in question; possibly VC and 4-3 Inf cleared to fire upon them. Co B instructed to use judgement - if could positively identify indivs as PF do not fire; otherwise free to fire upon unit. Results: Determined to be PF. PFs mov W to establish amb & Co B element set amb as planned.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Inf	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
63	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
64	2201	(C)	At 1700 hrs fol ammo was collected fr vol informants vic BS618887:	Bde, CO, S3															
			37 ea M16A1 AP mines																
			2,887 rds .30 cal for M1																
			19 ea M26A1 frag gren																
			2 ea 40mm ctg for M79 GL																
			4 ea M18A1 Claymore AP mine																
			400 rds mixed cal sml arms																
			2 ea Claymore det generator																
			56 rds .30 cal for carbine																
			70 rds 5.56mm																
			15,500 \$VN was paid to voluntary informants on 24 May 68.																
65	2205	(C)	At 1940 hrs Co A rept Psyop Tm worked 1 1/2 hrs vic BS7282, Subjects: Reward for mine & booby traps, Reward for info on VC activities, Cheu Hoi Program.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
66	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
67	2301	(C)	At 2243 hrs monitored Adv Net (FM):																
			Quang Ngai rept tonight & tomorrow expect atk by VC w/rkts & mort on all cities in I Corps area; at same time, sapper units will infiltrate cities; VC AA guns will	Cont															
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor																			

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened														
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
3	0135	(C)	Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO: Chu Lai presently under atk.	CO,S3,Co D	DKK												
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO, S3	DKK												
5	0201	(C)	Rec rept fr SFC Gross that Chu Lai has rec 7 rds unk type rkt; damage assesment unk.	CO,S3	DKK												
6	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
7	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
8	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC														
9	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK												
10	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, activi- ties in Div AO: Chu Lai rec a total of 9 rkts of unk type; one building destroyed 3 buildings damaged. 1 US WHA & evaced, 1 US WHA(M).	CO,S3,S2	DKK												
11	0635	(C)	Co D 3d plat 2d sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
12	0655	(C)	Co A 1st plat 3d sqd closed on Co A NDP.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
13	0656	(C)	Co C 2d plat 3d sqd moving to LZ BUF.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
14	0701	(C)	Co D 2d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE on asg mission.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
15	0713	(C)	Co C 2d plat closed on LZ BUF w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
16	0724	(C)	Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS649835.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf			Robert F Woodruff														

Downgraded at 3 yr. intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From Hour 0001	To Date 26 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0725	(C)	At 0700 hrs Co D last amb element closed on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK
18	0727	(C)	At 0615 hrs Co A last emb element closed on Co NDP BS720828 w/neg results. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,M	DKK
19	0739	(C)	At 0700 hrs Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed on LZ UPTIGHT w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK
20	0745	(C)	Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS655843.	CO,S3,M	DKK
21	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A BS720828; Co B(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st plat & 2d plat BS 610885, 3d plat BS614839; Co C(-) BS538-826, 1st plat LZ SUE BS568878; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st plat & 81mm mort plat LZ UPTIGHT, 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp BS655843; Recon Plat(-) OP GEORGE, 3d sqd enroute to OP GEORGE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
22	0818	(C)	Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat loc BS672838.	CO,S3,M	DKK
23	0820	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept rec AW fire at coord BS728824, resulting in 1 US WHA (injured in head above L eye). DUSTOFF req & completed 0835 hrs. Injured indiv is Line nr 133; Shepard, John L.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK
24	0823		3d sqd Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE w/neg res.	CO,S3,M	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf			<i>A. J. Lippardt</i>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ DOTTE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0801</td> <td>26 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0801	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0801	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
25	0830	(C)	1 VC sampan moving vic BS787864 fr S to N: moved behind rocks & beached. 2 VC were seen moving across beach when fired upon by Swiftboat element. Keeping under surv.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
26	0902	(C)	Bn SITREP neg loc same except Co A 2d plat.	CO, S3	DKK														
27	0905	(C)	At 0902 hrs Co A 2d plat found 1 spider hole vic BS728824; threw gren & searched w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
28	0917	(C)	Co A 2d plat found 1 105mm arty rd, booby- trapped; 15-20 rds AR-47 (expended); & 1 clip of 8 rds .30 cal. Destroyed in place.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
29	0935	(C)	Co B 39th Engr-Op informs Hwy 1 is clear fr S to N in 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3 All units	DKK														
30	0950	(C)	Co D rept loc of maneuvering elements: 1st plat 2d sqd BS680838, 2d plat 2d sqd BS681835; Co D CP & 1st plat E Trp BS 680833.	CO, S3	DKK														
31	1000	(C)	Amcal Div Arty obs acft at BS415798 saw 5 indiv carrying object; on 2d overflight indivs moved off trail carrying nothing; At BS474821 also obs bomb craters w/trails & what appeared to be tunnel entrance.	CO, S3	DKK														
32	(C)	1005	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A(-)	Cont	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

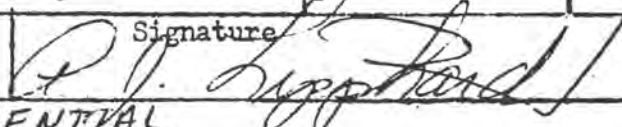
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:	No. of Pages:								
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	Period Covered <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour 0001</td> <td>Date 26 May 68</td> <td>Hour 2400</td> <td>Date 26 May</td> </tr> </table>		From		To		Hour 0001	Date 26 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 May
From		To										
Hour 0001	Date 26 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 May									
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS							
	IN	OUT										
32	Cont	(C)	BS729828, 1st plat BS733822, 2d plat BS 727824.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK							
33	1001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A(-) w/ 2d plat BS733822.	CO, S3	DKK							
34	1112	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS728824 found 7 rd cal .30, 4 rds cal .30 in clip, 3 empty M1 clips, 4 expended 7.62mm (linked), 16 rds expended 7.62mm & 1 7.62mm empty casing. Destroyed in place.	CO, S3, Bde, M	DKK							
35	1159	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK							
36	1200	(C)	Aero Scouts checked out area as req by Swiftboats w/neg results.	CO, S3	DKK							
37	1205	(C)	At 1120 hrs Co B 2d plat vic BS619879 apprehended 1 VN boy w/3 105mm arty rds. Boy identified by CPT Gouzoules, Bn S, as a regular "trash collector" who has brought ammo to him before as part of VIP ammo collection program.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK							
38	1210	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS731823 found & destroyed 1 ea 105mm arty rd (not booby-trapped) & 1 ea 500 lb bomb. Will destroy when element clears area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK							
39	1250	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same; Co D 2d plat & 1st plat E Trp have completed	CO, S3 Cont	DKK DKK							
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf			Signature <i>A. J. Lippardt</i>									

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	Cont	(C)	search of area & enroute back to LZ DOTTIE				
			w/neg results.				
40	1325	(C)	Co D 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp at BS680822.	CO,S3	DKK		
41	1353	(C)	Sbmt acft req thru Bde S3 Air for Co D	CO,S3	DKK		
			CA 27 May & Co A movement to LZ DOTTIE.				
42	(C)	1401	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 2d	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			plat w/1st Plat E Trp loc BS665825.				
43	1440	(C)	DUSTOFF req for Recon plat at OP GEORGE;	Bde,CO,S3,SI	DKK		
			For 1 US w/shrapnel wound in back. Circum-				
			stances: PF were burning brush around				
			OP GEORGE; fire bacame uncontrollable &				
			spread up the NE side of OP GEORGE. There				
			were est 15-20 secondary explosions.				
			LT Kendrix, plat ldr, moved his men to				
			opposite side of the hill into bunkers to				
			protect them fr explosions. Personnel				
			had to return to area of fire because				
			fire had encompassed several of their				
			bunkers. While fighting the fire in a				
			bunker, one man was injured. It is not				
			clear whether man rec shrapnel wound in				
			back or cut his back while jumping away				
			fr explosion. Fire now under control.				
			Damage- 2 bunkers destroyed. DUSTOFF complete 1459 hrs.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1501	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 2d plat w/E Trp vic BS665845.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
45	1523	(C)	Ref item #43, indiv concerned named ROLLACK.	SI	DKK		
46	1525	(C)	Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co apprehended 1 MAM VCS vic BS519887; indiv threw ob- ject into bushes when obs by Scouts fr air; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interro- gation; object thrown in bushes not found Released at 1620 hrs as IC (Indiv age 78).	Bde,CO,S3,M MP Det	DKK		
47	(C)	1601	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
48	1615	(C)	Loc changes: Co A(-) BS729827, 1st plat BS731832, 81mm mort BS720829 (NDP).	CO,S3,M	DKK		
49	1620	(C)	Ref item #38, at 1210 hrs bomb destroyed.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
50	1705	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co A(-) BS 720828(NDP), 1st plat BS731827; Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat enroute to LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
51	1718	(C)	Co D 2d plat & E Trp 1st plat closed on LZ DOTTIE fr Op w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
52	1726	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Hq as fol: BS623865, 615878, 436864, 611881; last two of these not appr by MAJ Calhoun,S3.	CO,S3	DKK		
53	1740	(C)	Co C rept rec 3 rds sniper fire on LZ SUE BS668878 w/neg US casualties. Fire	Bde,CO,S3,M Cont	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
63	Cont	(C)	wire, direction unk. Neg assessment at this time.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
64	2230	(C)	Co B 81mm mort ambush element rec 2 gren fr SW of their loc; returned SA fire w/ neg casualties. Reset amb 50 - 4100 M N.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
65	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
66	2301	(C)	Flare Ship rept in for coastal surv op, also coordinated w/Swiftboats.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
67	2325	(C)	D Btry/6-11 Arty on LZ UPTIGHT req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/possible snakebite. Completed 2343 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
68	2338	(C)	Swiftboats rept one man on beach vic BS 784683; also a number of basket boats in area. Moving in to check out.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
69	2350	(C)	Flare Ship completed mission 2344 hrs, now returning to LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
70	2351	(C)	Swiftboats inform that the combination Flare ship & shrimpboat coastal surv op was highly successful. Interested in continuing this op in the future.	CO, S3	DKK														
71	2359	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page nos:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened																
2	0040	(C)	Rec msg fr Swiftboat ref op conducted w/	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
			flaeship 26 May: Swiftboat picked up 4																
			fishermen who were not infiltrating but																
			violating restricted area. Swiftboat will																
			attend to further disposition of these in-																
			divs. Violators picked up at BS784683.																
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC																
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
8	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
9	0620	(C)	Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, on ac-	CO, S3, S2	DKK														
			tivities in Div AO: 3/1 Inf rec 1 incoming																
			gren, type unk resulting in 1 US WHA(M).																
			C/4-21 Inf KIA one VC.																
10	0646	(C)	Co C rept 3d plat 3d sqd loc BS550824.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
11	0654	(C)	Co A 2d plat 3d sqd closed NDP 0630 hrs,	CO, S3, M	DKK														
			2d sqd still enroute to NDP.																
12	0701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														

Downgraded at 3 yr. Intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature
Robert F Woodruff

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0757	(C)	Co C rept 3d plat 3d sqd closed on LZ BUF	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			w/neg results.				
14	0758	(C)	At 0720 hrs Aero Scout Plat apprehended 1	Bde, CO, S3, S2	DKK		
			VCS evading vic BS514796; extracted to LZ				
			DOTTIE for interrogation.				
15	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3, Bde	DKK		
16	0809	(C)	Co B 1st & 2d plat loc BS625890, 3d plat	CO, S3, M	DKK		
			BS617829.				
17	0822	(C)	At 0815 hrs Recon Plat 2d sqd closed on	CO, S3, M	DKK		
			OP GEORGE fr amb patrol w/neg results.				
18	0823	(C)	At 0810 hrs COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, w/	CO, S3	DKK		
			LTC Barker & MAJ McKnight, arr LZ DOTTIE;				
			met & briefed by CPT Michles. Today's op				
			& closing out of LZ SUE were discussed.				
			Dprt LZ DOTTIE 0839 hrs.				
19	0831	(C)	At 0825 hrs Aero Scout Plat vic BS512830	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			engaged & KIA 1 VC evading.				
20	0850	(C)	Co D CA op, commencing 0703 hrs, term at	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			0845 hrs, progressed as fol:				
			1st lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0703; LZ (#1) 0715				
			(DOTTIE) 0703; LZ (#2) 0716				
			(DOTTIE) 0703; LZ (#3) 0717				
			2d lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0730; LZ (#1) 0739				
			(DOTTIE) 0730; LZ (#2) 0740				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From Hour 0001 Date 26 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 26 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	Cont	(C)	organic mort. Neg results at this time.				
54	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, except Co C (item #53).	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
55	1810	(C)	Co C 3d plat enroute to asg amb site	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
			found 1 dud 155mm arty & destroyed.				
56	1830	(C)	At 1700 hrs Recon Plat amb element dprt	CO, S3	DKK		
			OP GEORGE for asg amb site.				
57	1901	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C 3d plat BS745-	CO, S3, M	DKK		
			823; Recon 2d sqd BS488877.				
58	1903	(C)	At 1730 hrs Son Tinh Dist Adv confirms	CO, S3, M	DKK		
			PF loc: BS633821, 638821, 633810.				
59	(C)	2010	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except amb psn	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			Co C 3d plat 3d sqd BS546823; Recon plat				
			2d sqd BS487878.				
60	2018	(C)	Co A amb element at asg loc: 2d plat 2d	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			sqd BS728824, 1st plat 2d sqd BS714826;				
			Co B amb elements moving to asg area.				
61	2102	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co B amb at	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
			asg sites: 2d plat BS606892, 615888;				
			1st plat BS633894, 628884; 3d plat BS				
			640830, 636829; 1st sqd 81mm mort, BS				
			627848.				
62	(C)	2204	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
63	2224	(C)	Btry A 3/18 Arty rept what looked to be				
			2 incoming rds outside of 1st strand of				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont	(C)	(DOTTIE) 0730; LZ (#3) 0741					
			3d lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0753; LZ (#1) 0803					
			(DOTTIE) 0755; LZ (#2) 0804					
			(DOTTIE) 0755; LZ (#3) 0804					
			4th lift PZ (UPTIGHT) 0832; LZ (#1) 0845					
			(DOTTIE) 0837; LZ (#2) 0845.					
			All LZs were cold. For details see atch					
			Sequential Airlift Schedule.					
21	0849	(C)	AMCAL Div FAC dpr't this area.	CO,S3	DKK			
22	0850	(C)	Co B 81mm mort sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE fr	CO,S3	DKK			
			night amb w/neg results, except as in					
			item #64 dtd 26 May 68.					
23	0905	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
24	0920	(C)	LTC Adkins, Bn CO, rept that during CA	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
			conducted this morning, a Dolphin helicop-					
			ter (174th Avn #421) lost sheet of paper					
			with 4-3 Inf Air/ground freq & 4-3 Inf Call					
			sign. Paper was lost vic BS706826. 1LT					
			Reiger, Bn Commo Officer, informed. Req					
			new freq.					
25	0921	(C)	At 0909 hrs Co D vic BS501832 detained 1					
			female VCS for questioning who states					
			that village chief, NUI KE is on the					
			blacklist and has moved to a new village	Cont				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

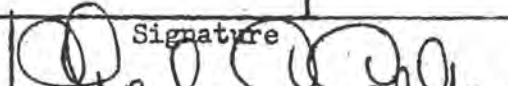
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
33	Cont	(C)	found & destroyed 1 155mm arty rd (dud).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
34	1106	(C)	At 1059 hrs Recon Plat rept rec 9 rds sni- per fire fr vic BS468855. Sml arms fire returned w/neg results. No casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
35	1110	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS763837 apprehended 1 MAM VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
36	1116	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728841 found & destroyed 1 frag bomb, yellow in color, not booby- trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
37	1125	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS785834 obs 3 packages along trail wrapped in poncho; req recon by fire. Appr. Neg results.	CO, S3	DKK														
38	1130	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728841 found & de- stroyed 3 ea 60mm mort rds (dud). Rds were not booby trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
39	1150	(C)	Ref item #24, Lt Reiger, Bn Comm O, rept that Air/Ground freq has been changed to 57.20mc	CO, S3	DKK														
40	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
41	1248	(C)	Co A 1st plat & mort plat closed LZ UP- TIGHT.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
42	1300	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co D(-) BS502827, 1st plat BS501821, 3d plat BS497826 &	CO, S3 Cont	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From Hour 0001 Date 27 May 68		To Hour 2400 Date 27 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	Cont	(C)	BS498826.				
43	1400	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co D(-) BS502820, 1st plat BS505815, 3d plat BS508828, mort plat BS499825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
44	1415	(C)	Informed Binh Son & Son Tinh Districts of Co B amb sites: BS 606895, 611885, 625889, 629892; 619846, 619835, 610835.	CO, S3, M	OKK		
45	1445	(C)	Between 1420-1440 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended fol VCS: 1 MAM VCS at each of the 6 loc BS 756848, 761840, 762837, 768838, 755841, 755849. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for inter- rogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
46	1510	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Calhoun, Bn S-3, & CPT Henderson, Bde SDO: 6-11 Arty req search light be moved fr LZ UPTIGHT to LZ BUF.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
47	1511	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS7398825 engaged & killed 1 VC. AJ LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
48	1515	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS732825 apprehended 1 MAM VCS. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interpreter.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
49	1520	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS735828 apprehended: 1 1 MAM VCS while avading. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf							
Signature 							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	27 May 68	2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1525	(C)	MG Koster arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC ADkins, dprt 1543 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3,			
51	1610	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
52	1650	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	DKK		
53	1700	(C)	Bn loc same except Co D BS504812.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
54	1745	(C)	Son Tinh Dist rept PF loc: BS 633821, 638- 821, 633810.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
55	1800	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PF loc: BS 623865, 589823, 588919, 610888, 608897, 477872, 472857. Amb at BS615878 disapproved.	Bde, CO, S3, M Recon plat Engr sqd.	DKK		
			CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Infantry, OIC				
56	1900	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
57	2000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co C amb BS543814; Co D (*) BS504815, amb sites BS503810, 502822, 509824. Co B loc to follow.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
58	2045	(C)	Rec intel rept fr Binh Son Dist Hqs.	CO, S3, S2	DKK		
59	2050	(C)	Co B amb sites BS606895, 611885, 619846.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
60	2051	(C)	Recon plat rept lights moving E on Hill 167 vic BS470850. Placed AW fire upon lights w/neg results. No lights at this time. Req 81mm mort afire. Appr.	CO, S3	DKK		
61	2100	(C)	1st plat E Trp rept obs movement fwd of Bkr #1; req illum; Appr.	CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
62	2101	(C)	At 2053 hrs Binh Son Dist Hqs rept change in PF amb loc. Change of amb site fr BS472857 to BS472867.	CO,S3,Recon	DKK														
63	2105	(C)	Co B 3d plat loc BS618834, BS609835.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
64	2122	(C)	Co B 2d plat amb loc BS605891, 612886.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
65	2123	(C)	Recon rept expended rds on target (6 rd 81mm mort). Results: Neg.	CO,S3	DKK														
66	2125	(C)	Rec final loc of Co B ambbs: 1st plat BS 627893, 627890; 2d plat BS 605891, 612886; 3d plat BS610835, 618835; Mort plat BS 618845.	Bde,CO,S3.	DKK														
67	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
68	2205	(C)	Monitored (M) Cap Tm to Binh Son: 48th Bn loc GS BS6699, strength - 350 VC, mission to atk Cap Tms in area, Wpns: 1 81mm mort & 6 60mm mort, 6 .30 cal MG, 4 B40 rkt.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
69	2212	(C)	Rec msg fr Son Tinh Dist: PFs will be working fr BS620820 to 600820 & S.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
70	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK														
71	2325	(C)	Monitored Bde net (FM): LZ BRONCO rec satchel charges.	CO,S3	DKK														
72	2335	(C)	Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook: At 2230 hrs LZ BRONCO rec 5 satchel charges, believed		DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, 1LT Inf				Signature															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened					
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
4	0215	(C)	Rec IR mission rept fr SFC Gross, Bde	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
			SDNCO: Emission at BS763852.					
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC					
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
9	0625	(C)	Co B mort plat closed LZ DOTTIE.	Bde	DKK			
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>					
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC					
10	0635	(C)	Co B 1st & 2d plat amb loc BS625884, 3d	CO,S3,M	DKK			
			plat amb loc BS628839.					
11	0640	(C)	Co C 2d plat 1st sqd amb loc BS538810.	CO,S3,M	DKK			
12	0703	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK			
13	0710	(C)	Co A 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp dprt LZ	CO,S3	DKK			
			DOTTIE on asg mission.					
14	0715	(C)	Aero Scouts, 123d Avn Bn, now with Co A 2d	CO,S3	DKK			
			plat conducting joint op.					
15	0726	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 0615 hrs Co D amb elements	CO,S3,M	DKK			
			closed on NDP w/neg results.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				<i>A. J. Lippardt</i>				

Downgraded at 3 yr. intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
16	0725	(C)	At 0700 hrs Co D 1st & 2d plat dprt NDP on asg mission.	CO,S3	DKK												
17	0744	(C)	Co C 1st plat 2d sqd closed on NDP w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
18	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A 2d plat w/ 1st plat E Trp at BS636886; Co D(-) w/3d plat BS505822, 1st plat BS505805, 2d plat BS515825, mort plat BS504815 (NDP).	CO,S3,Bde,M	DKK												
19	0904	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat w/1st plat E Trp BS647896; Co B 3d plat BS628830.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
20	0917	(C)	At 0900 hrs QUANG NGAI Adv rept their ele- ment made contact near RR tracks, BS610798 & 612801, w/unk sizw en force. Results unk. More to follow.	Bde,CO,S3, S2,M	DKK DKK												
21	0930	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy 1 fr LZ DOTTIE N to Binh Son has been cleared.	CO,S3,S2 Units	DKK												
22	0950	(C)	Aero Scout enroute back to LZ DOTTIE fr previously asg op w/neg results.	CO,S3	DKK												
23	1002	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat w/E Trp 1st plat, BS646905; Co D 2d plat BS517823.	CO,S3	DKK												
24	1014	(C)	At 1002 hrs Co B 39th Engr op informs that Hwy in 4-3 AO is cleared for US traffic.	Bde,CO,S3, Unit.	DKK												

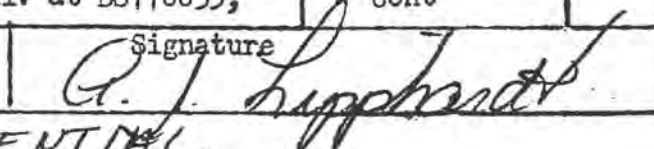
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 A J LIPPARDT, Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page ...:	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		BS 629854 LZ DOTTIE	From Hour 0001 Date 28 May 68	To Hour 2400 Date 28 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1025	(C)	COL Henserson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins; discussed were Today' op, progress on closing of LZ SUE, and future ops; dprt 1040 hrs.	CO, S3, Bde	DKK
26	1026	(C)	At 1000 hrs Co C rept 1st plat vic BS568-878 rec 2 US injured fr CH-47B. Both indiv will be evacuated to Chu Lai for X-Ray for possible fractures of ribs & leg. Another US injured 2200 hrs 27 May by falling in hole (abrasion of forearms.) Will return to duty.	Bde, CO, S3, Bn Surg.	DKK DKK
27	1105	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 3d plat BS523802.	CO, S3, M	DKK
28	1140	(C)	Co B closed on LZ DOTTIE at this time.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
29	1201	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except co D(-) BS508822, 1st plat BS505805, 2d plat BS 517808, 3d plat BS502818, mort plat no change.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
30	1205	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1125 hrs Div FAC Recon acft obs 1 jeep & 1 2 1/2 truck and a destroyed tank, all destroyed vic BS6890 within a 2000m radius.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
31	1206	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1130 hrs Div FAC Recon acft obs group of 8 indiv at BS778835,	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3, Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
31	Cont	(C)	moving SE on trail. Aero Scouts dispatched to investigate.																
32	1208	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1145 hrs, ref item #31, Indivs dispersed to fol loc: BS780836, 776835 & 774834. Aero Scouts reconned area w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
33	1230	(C)	1st plat E Trp BS646905, rept 1 veh w/jam-med starter. Req change of return route due to towing of APC. Req appr for route NW to old ROK Base for use of flat terrain.	CO, S3	DKK														
34	1233	(C)	At 1224 hrs Co C rept 1 US w/chills at LZ BUF (BS538826); CPT Sam, Co Cmdr, believes indiv is malingering. Will be brought to LZ DOTTIE for Bn Surg analysis & treatment if required.	CO, S3	DKK														
35	1259	(C)	Div FAC recon acft asg to recon W boundary of 4-3 Inf AO.	CO, S3	DKK														
36	1301	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 2d plat BS638908, 1st plat E Trp w/Co A 2d plat.	CO, S3, M	DKK														
37	1316	(C)	Div FAC (Ref item #35) dprtd 4-3 Inf AO w/neg results on previous assignment.	CO, S3	DKK														
38	1356	(C)	BG Young, Div ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; discussed Co D CA 27 May & future ops SW of 4-3 AO.	CO, S3, Bde	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				A. J. Lippardt															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	28 May 68	2100	28 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	Cont	(C)	BG Young dprt LZ DOTTIE 1410 hrs.					
39	1403	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except 2d plat Co A w/1st plat E Trp BS633882.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
40	1412	(C)	Telecon between SGT Evans, Bde S3 Air NCO, and SFC Propios, Bn SDNCO, re: parachute coming down at BS7784 fr Navy acft. Msg originated at Amcal Div. C&C ship dis- patched to area along with aero scouts.	CO,S3,Aero Scouts.	DKK			
41	1415	(C)	Ref item 13, Co A 2d plat & 1st plat E Trp closed on LZ DOTTIE fr asg mission w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
42	1503	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. <i>P. J. Lipphardt</i> A LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3	DKK			
43	1525	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 2 MAM VCS evading vic BS735834; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK			
44	1550	(C)	Aero Scouts rept engaged 1 VC evading vic BS774835; also apprehended for evading 1 VCS at same loc. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation. <i>IC EVADING 774835 KIA</i>	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
45	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same, except Co D all elements at NDP.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
46	1620	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 May 68.</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68.
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68.																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
47	1625	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Adv: BS603 875 & 654814.	CO,S2,S3	DKK														
48	1647	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Adv as fol: BS612878, 474876, 477875, 590915, 594914, 590910, 596916.	CO,S3,S2,M	DKK														
49	1703	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK														
50	1735	(C)	Co B commenced movement fr LZ DOTTIE on asg op.	CO,S3	DKK														
51	1744	(C)	Recon Plat ambush element dprt OP GEORGE.	CO,S3	DKK														
52	1759	(C)	All Co B elements have cleared LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3	DKK														
53	1818	(C)	Co B loc BS635837.	CO,S3,	DKK														
			CHARLES C CALHOUN, MAJ Inf, OIC																
54	1855	(C)	All elements rept neg SITREP, loc same except for Co B, BS658831.	CO,S3	DKK														
55	1930	(C)	Recon plat amb element loc BS474849. Also rec a different PF log fr Son Tinh.	CO,S3	DKK														
56	1935	(C)	Co D amb loc: 1st plat 1st squad BS514- 816, 2d plat 1st sqd BS526806.																
57	1955	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same except Co B vic BS652831.	CO,S3	DKK														
58	2010	(C)	Co C 3d plat 2d sqd amb loc BS545827.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
59	2100	(C)	Co B rept amb loc as fol: 1st plat 3d sqd BS648831, 2d plat 2d sqd BS656827, 3d plat	CO,S3,M Cont	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor																			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 29 May 68
			Hour 2400	Date 29 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
3	0145	(C) Rec rept fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO: LZ BRONCO is on RED Alert after receiving Hvy mortar rds. Details to follow.	CO,S3	DKK
4	0200	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
5	0250	(C) Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO: LZ BRONCO is on YELLOW Alert; have received est 13 WHA & 1 KHA. Nr of mort rds unk. 11th Sig Bn rec 1 KHA & 6 WHA; other 7 units unk. 6 tents destroyed (3 of 11th Sig Bn). 174th Avn rept 3 acft hit, one of which was Bde CO's C&C ship; other 2 were Medevac ships.	CO,S3	DKK
6	0300	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
7	0400	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
8	0500	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK
9	0600	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK
10	0620	(C) Co B 3d plat amb patrol closed on NDP at 0620 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK
11	0635	(C) Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde; final assessment of damages and casualties (ref item	Downgraded at 3 yr. Intervals Declassified after 12 years.	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf			Signature Robert F Woodruff	Comb

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	Cont	(C)	nr 5): 1 KHA, 25 WHA (7 evacuated); 5 helicopters damaged as fol: 2 medivac ships completely destroyed, 2 Primo UH-1D w/minor damages, Bde Cmdr's C&C ship minor damage.				
12	0650	(C)	Recon amb sqd closed on OP GEORGE w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
13	0651	(C)	Co D amb patrols closed Co D loc vic BS 507808 w/neg results. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,M	DKK		
14	0703	(C)	Co D dprt on asg mission. See Op Overlay.	CO,S3	DKK		
15	0708	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp dprt LZ DOTTIE on asg mission. See Op Overlay.	CO,S3	DKK		
16	0800	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B(-) BS659831, 3d plat BS667841; Co D CP BS509805, 1st plat BS506805, 2d plat BS512810, 3d plat BS 504805, mort plat BS517808; Co C amb sqd closed w/Co(-) BS538825; Co A 2d plat & E Trp BS601837.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
17	0820	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS612838 rept OH-23 acft at alt 5 ft rec unk amt of SA fire (no rounds taken by acft); Co A 2d plat & E	Bde,CO,S3,M Cont	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 34		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
17	Cont	(C)	Trp conducted search of area w/neg results.																
18	0900	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp BS609843; Co B BS673828.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
19	0902	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS511811 found a tunnel 50 ft long, 4 ft wide, 5 ft high w/large room 6x6 ft. Tunnel had one camouflaged entrance and one airhole that had caved in. Tunnel destroyed.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK														
20	0940	(C)	Co D 3d plat vic BS499795 rec 6 rds SA fire w/neg casualties. Presently conducting search of area.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
21	0941	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS606851 apprehended 1 male VCS evading & extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
22	0950	(C)	Ref item #20, Co D vic BS499795 found one bunker and one booby-trapped ammo can. Tripped B/T with grappling hook; destroyed bunker. Neg casualties.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
23	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 2d plat & E Trp BS597855; Co B(-) BS673828, 3d plat BS671843; Co D CP BS509805, 1st plat BS 507805, 2d plat BS513812, 3d plat BS500- 795, mort plat BS517808.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">Name and Grade of Officer on Duty</td> <td colspan="3">Signature</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf</td> <td colspan="3">A. J. Lipphardt</td> </tr> </table>						Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf			A. J. Lipphardt				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature																
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf			A. J. Lipphardt																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	1032	(C)	Rec msg fr 1LT Philips, ALO: D/6-11 Arty completed move to LZ BUF (BS538825).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
25	1033	(C)	Co A 2d plat vic BS600876 found 1 pr fatigues and 1 pr sandals. Hamlet appears to have very few civilians.	CO, S3	DKK			
26	1034	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Ref item #19, PFC Freeman, William, Co D, was in tunnel setting charge to blow entrance; on way out indiv slipped and fell back into tunnel. Charge exploded causing shrapnel wounds in leg. DUSTOFF called in.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
27	1050	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS697825 engaged 1 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
28	1053	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS683850 engaged 1 VC evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
29	1100	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B BS675843.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
30	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
31	1240	(C)	Bn Surgeon req medevac for 1 US (LT Carter, Co B) with possible pneumonia. Completed 1305 hrs.	CO	DKK			
32	1300	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
33	1305	(C)	Swiftboats vic BS755870 obs 2 fishing boats anchored in restricted area. No people of village in area. Instructed	CO, S3, Helix, M	DKK			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
33	Cont	(C)	to keep under surveillance and make sure boats are abandoned; if so, destroy them.																
34	1400	(C)	Bn loc same, except Co B BS691837.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
35	1450	(C)	Son Tinh Dist Hq rec rept fr counter part that ML13 APCs are destroying fence at LIEN TRI(3) hamlet vic BS605875. Contacted Co A, working in this area w/E Trp. Co A rept 1 APC fr E Trp destroyed fence. Notified Son Tinh Dist Hq & Co A that all property destroyed in hamlet will be repaired immediately.	CO,S3	DKK														
36	1500	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A 2d plat & E Trp BS605875; Co B(-) BS693828, 1st & 2d plat BS691838.	CO,S3,M	DKK														
37	1530	(C)	Ref item #35, Co A rept fence has been repaired, village Chief pleased. Commencing movement back to LZ DOTTIE.	Son Tinh Dist CO,S3	DKK DKK														
38	1556	(C)	5th Bn 46th Inf req permission to move elements vic BS618910 fr 291800 to 300100 May 68. Appr by MAJ Calhoun, S-3.	CO,S3,M,5-46	DKK														
39	1615	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A 2d plat & E Trp closed LZ DOTTIE w/neg results. Co B BS 698823; Co D BS517808.	CO,S3	DKK														
40	1630	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol:	Cont	DKK														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lipphardt

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	1630	Cont	BS615878, 621872, 619882, 623865, 472866.	Bde, CO, S3, M, Recon	DKK			
41	1700	(C)	Bn loc same except Recon amb patrol BS 462874.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
42	1808	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i> A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf, OIC.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
43	1831	(C)	Rec amb loc fr Co B: 1st plat BS685825, 2d plat BS688816, 3d plat BS703816.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
44	1833	(C)	At 1820 hrs Recon plat 2d sqd dprt OP GEORGE to set night ambush.	CO, S3	DKK			
45	1855	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist Adv: BS603874, 633821, 652814.	CO, S3, M	DKK			
46	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, except Co C on LZ BUF BS538825 rec 1 rd sniper fore fr BS544825; returned fire w/81mm mort. Sniper ceased fire.	CO, S3, M Bde	DKK DKK			
47	1940	(C)	2d sqd Recon plat arr amb site BS463874.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
48	1943	(C)	Co C 2d plat 2d sqd dprt LZ BUF to set night amb.	CO, S3	DKK			
49	1955	(C)	Rec amb sites fr Co D: 1st plat 2d sqd BS505804, 2d plat 1st sqd BS516817, 3d plat 1st sqd BS526805.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
50	2002	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK			
51	2053	(C)	Rec Co C amb site 2d plat 2d sqd BS549825.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK			
52	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO, S3	DKK			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page no:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>30 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>30 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened															
2	0005	(C)	Rec rept fr SFC Gross, Bde NCOIC: moving tgt vic BS772831; arty fired 3 rds 155mm Swiftboats fired 5 rds.	CO,S3	DKK													
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK													
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
5	0240	(C)	Monitored Advisor Net (FM). See atch sheet.	CO,S3	DKK													
6	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK													
7	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC															
8	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK													
9	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
10	0635	(C)	Co D 2d plat 1st sqd amb & 1st plat 2d sqd amb & 1st plat 3d sqd amb closed NDP at 0625 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
11	0640	(C)	Co B rept 1st, 2d & 3d plat amb closed NDP.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
12	0641	(C)	Recon plat rept 2d sqd night amb closed OP GEORGE 0640 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
13	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK													
14	0701	(C)	Co C 1st plat loc BS537821.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK													
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS																		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature														
ROBERT F WOODRUFF				Robert F Woodruff														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	30 May 68	2400
						30 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0702	(C)	Co D 1st plat dprt NDP 0700 hrs on asg mission.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
16	0720	(C)	Co B 1st plat & 3d plat closed on NDP.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
17	0750	(C)	Co C amb patrol closed on Co loc BS538825.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
18	0800	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B(-) BS698823, 1st plat BS688826, 2d plat BS708823; Co D(-) BS517808, 1st plat BS497806.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
19	0820	(C)	LATE ENTRY: AO ext requested 26 May 68 fr boundary at BS430880, W to BS420880, S to BS420720, E to BS560720, N to BS560-815 at AO boundary; for period 310600 May to 051800 Jun 68.	M	DKK		
20	0900	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B 3d plat BS707820; Co D(-) BS501789, 1st plat BS494791, 2d plat BS506793, 3d plat BS500790.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
21	0910	(C)	Telecon between LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, & LTC Barker, Bde XO: Op to SW has been postponed until further orders (possibly 2-3 days). 4-3 Inf Prepare one Co for move to OPCON 198th Inf Bde (possibly 2-3 days). Details for move TBA.	CO,S3, Co B alerted for move	DKK		
22	0925	(C)	MACV Hq, Quang Ngai, rept 1 VC Co at BS 709796.	CO,S3,S2,M	DKK		
23	0950	(C)	Ref item #21, MAJ Calhoun, S-3, notified	Co B Cont	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				A. J. Lipphardt			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
25	Cont	(C)	called VINH TUY. Woman also states there are no mines or booby-traps in area. Extracted to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
26	0925	(C)	LATE ENTRY: BG Young arr LZ DOTTIE 0845 hrs; met & briefed by CPT Michlew; dprtd 0900 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
27	0926	(C)	Co A(-) conducted extraction to LZ DOTTIE as fol: 1st lift PZ 0850, LZ 0905 hrs 2d lift PZ 0913, LZ 0921 hrs See atch Airlift Schedule.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
28	0955	(C)	Swiftboats vic BS752852 rept checking several Junk boats in area w/neg results.	CO, S3															
29	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co A(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st and mort plats BS726840; Co D(-) BS502827, 1st plat BS501826, 3d plat BS505825, mort plat BS498822.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
30	1020	(C)	Co A 1st plat vic BS728844 found a sml frag bomb rigged as booby-trap & have no blasting caps on hand. Reply fr MAJ Calhoun, Bn S3: Plat remain in loc until Engr sqd arr to destroy booby-trap.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
31	1045	(C)	Engr rept Hwy 1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
32	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK														
33	1105	(C)	At 1058 hrs Co D 2d plat vic BS502826	Cont															
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature															

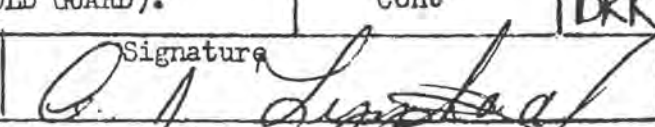
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	Cont	(C)	Bde that Co B has strength of 109 men.	CO,M	DKK		
			PZ loc for movement BS698825.				
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc same except Co B element moving to	CO,S3,Bde	DKK		
			PZ vic BS698825.				
25	1005	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS502790 found & destroyed	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			1 tunnel 10 ft long & 3 ft wide.				
26	1010	(C)	Aero Scouts obs 3 MAM evading vic BS745-	CO,S3,M	DKK		
			853; req recon by fire - approved. Results				
			neg.				
27	1023	(C)	Aero Scouts vic BS745853 apprehended 2	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			male VCS evading; extracted to LZ DOTTIE				
			for interrogation.				
28	1024	(C)	Co C 1st plat completed movement fr LZ	CO,S3,M	DKK		
			SUE to LZ BUF.				
29	1100	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
30	1110	(C)	Hwy #1 cleared N & S of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde,CO,S3,MP Det	DKK		
31	1111	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS500789 found 1 ammo	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
			can which they threw into well causing				
			explosion. No casualties.				
32	1200	(C)	Bn loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
33	1204	(C)	Ref item #21, Co B 1st lift PZ time 1204 H	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
34	1225	(C)	Telecon between LTC Adkins and SFC Propios	S3, Units	DKK		
			re: change of command ceremony - will be	concerned.			
			held at 1600 hrs.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf				Signature <i>A. J. Lippardt</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1301	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co D 1st plat BS496800, 2d plat BS503796.			CO,S3,M		DKK
36	1303	(C)	Ref item #21, Co B 2d lift PZ time 1250 hr.			CO,S3,Bde		DKK
37	1340	(C)	Co B rept 3d lift completed at this time, completing unit move,ref item #21.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
38	1403	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
39	(C)	1426	Co C last element closed on LZ BUF at this time. LZ SUE (BS568878) now officially closed.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
40	1450	(C)	Amcal Div FAC (Helix 33) dprt 4-3 Inf AO after conducting recon w/neg results.			CO,S3,S2		DKK
41	1501	(C)	Co D SITREP neg, loc same.			CO,S3		DKK
42	1519	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE to attend change of command ceremonies; met by LTC Adkins.					
43	1540	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE for change of command ceremonies.					
44	1550	(C)	Co D(-) BS496799, other Co D elements no change.			Bde,CO,S3		DKK
45	1552	(C)	MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE for change of command ceremonies; met by LTC Adkins, out-going Bn Cmdr.					
46	1607	(C)	LTC Barker, Frank A Jr, assumes command of 4th Bn 3d Inf (THE OLD GUARD).			Bde, All units		
						Cont		DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	30 May 68	2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	Cont	(C)	Para 12B, AR 600-20. Unit order nr 16.				
47	1619	(C)	Util helicopter (174 Avn Bn) at vic BS 496800 rec 20 rds AW fire while resupply- ing Co D; direction of fire unk; no fire returned; no casualties; no damage to acft.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK		
48	1625	(C)	MG Koster dprt LZ DOTTIE, destination unk.	Bde, CO	DKK		
49	1630	(C)	BG Young dprt LZ DOTTIE for Duc Pho.	Bde, CO	DKK		
50	1700	(C)	Bn loc same.	CO, S3	DKK		
51	1730	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept PF loc as fol: BS622- 867, 618885, 615876, 617872, 598919.	Bde, CO, S3, M 39th Engr	DKK		
52	1740	(C)	Son Tinh Dist Hq rept PF loc as fol: BS 654815, 605875, 634822.	CO, S3, M	DKK		
53	1742	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S2	DKK		
54	1815	(C)	Recon amb patrol dprt OP GEORGE. <i>R. J. Lipphardt</i> A J. LIPPHARDT, 11th Inf, OIC	CO, S3	DKK		
55	1830	(C)	Co A (loc LZ DOTTIE) found dud gren, type unk due to corrosion, fwd of Bkr #10. Will destroy tomorrow.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
56	1900	(C)	Co D obs 11-14 VC at vic BS480809; req arty; appr - neg results.	CO, S3	DKK		
57	1950	(C)	Bn loc same SITREP neg.	Bde, CO	DKK		
58	1951	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1915 hrs Recon rept amb loc at BS453865.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty EARL R MICHLES, CPT Inf				Signature <i>Earl R. Michles</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
59	2000	(C)	Co C amb patrol loc BS533834.			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
60	2015	(C)	Co D amb loc: 1st sqd 1st plat BS492805,			Bde, CO, S3, M		DKK
			1st sqd 2d plat BS498797, 2d sqd 3d plat					
			BS496786.					
61	2100	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP neg.			S-2		DKK
			<i>Earl R. Michles</i> CPT					
			EARL R MICHLES, CPT Inf, OIC					
62	2115	(C)	Telecon between CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, &			Binh Son Dist		DKK
			SFC Kalepa, Op Sgt: Combined action			CO, M		
			groupe w/ large nr of VC plan to hit Binh					
			Son and combined action group 136 & 138					
			w/mort and ground atk. VC Bn 315 loc BS					
			476914, 479917, 469921. Also plat to hit					
			bridge N of Binh Son (rating - 3).					
63	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde, CO, S3		DKK
64	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			CO, S2		DKK
65	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde, CO, S3		DKK
	(V)	2400	Journal Closed.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 31 May 68	Hour 2400	Date 31 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0045	(C)	Gun & Flare ships rept to 4-3 Inf TOC for this mornings mission.	CO,S3	DKK		
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
4	0145	(C)	Gun & Flare ships off station; results of mission: Sank 35-40 sampans; engaged 2 VC along shore, est 1 en KIA; req to engage fishing boats in ocean E of mouth of river. Req denied; informed Swiftboats, req they investigate fishing boats & rept results to this TOC.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
5	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
6	0205	(C)	Rec call fr Bde (SFC Gross): IR emissions at fol loc: BS630727, 622747, 634743.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT SIGC, OIC				
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
11	0635	(C)	Co D 1st plat 2d sqd & 1st plat 2d sqd & 2d plat 3d sqd night ambs closed NDP	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
			0630 hrs w/neg results.				
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS							
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>31 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
12	0701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
13	0731	(C)	Co D(-) dprt NDP BS496800 to conduct asg mission; 1st & 3d plat loc BS493814.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
14	0801	(C)	Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
15	0810	(C)	Co D 2d plat vic BS499808 apprehended 1 VCS evading. w/o ID card, age 30-40; presently being interrogated by VN interpreter.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK												
16	0820	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 3d plat closed on NDP (LZ BUFF) fr night amb w/neg results.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
17	0845	(C)	Co D(-) w/2d plat BS490807, 1st plat BS 486815, 3d plat BS486813, mort plat BS 493803.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
18	0901	(C)	Co D & C SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
19	0920	(C)	Co B 39th Engr-Op rept Hwy #1 open fr LZ DOTTIE to Binh Son.	CO,S3,Units concerned.	DKK												
20	0928	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Barker, Bn Cmdr; CPT Michles briefed on todays ops; Bde Cmdr dprt 0951 hrs.	CO,S3	DKK												
21	1004	(C)	Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												
22	1020	(C)	Co C 2d plat 2d sqd loc BS546818.	CO,S3,M	DKK												
23	1058	(C)	Co B 39th Engr-Op rept Hwy #1 now open in southern 4-3 Inf AO.	CO,S3,MP Det	DKK												
24	1103	(C)	Co C & D SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

A. J. Lippardt

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

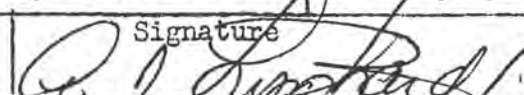
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	1103	(C)	Co C 1st & 2d plat dprt LZ BUF on asg mis- sion. See Op Overlay.	CO,S3	DKK			
26	1201	(C)	Co D & Co C SITREP neg; Co C 1st plat BS 546826, 2d plat BS545815.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
27	1254	(C)	Co C 2d plat at BS555823 detained 2 VCS evading & hiding in tunnel. Will extract to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
28	1300	(C)	Co C & D SITREP neg; Co C 1st plat BS555- 832, 2d plat BS555832, 2d plat 2d sqd BS 544865.	CO,S3,M	DKK			
29	1301	(C)	DUSTOFF req for 1 VN girl, age 11, fr PZ LZ DOTTIE (agitation of R foot). Completed 1340 hrs.	CO	DKK			
30	1331	(C)	Complete rept of Recon Plat extraction fr OP GEORGE (BS474863) to LZ DOTTIE (BS629- 854): Time commenced: 1115 hrs Time completed: 1245 hrs Sorties required: 6 Total pers ext: 20	CO,S3,Bde,M	DKK			
31	1347	(C)	Co C 2d plat vic BS556823 found est 700- 800 lbs of rice hidden behind a false wall; also found a tax collector's book. Rice will be destroyed due to nonavailability of acft for extraction. Book to be dlvr	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK			
				Cont	DKK			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 A J LIPPARDT, 1LT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	Cont	(C)	LZ DOTTIE for Intel evaluation.				
32	1350	(C)	Co C 2d plat apprehended 1 VCS evading vic BS555823; extracted to LZ DOTTIE for inter- rogation.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
33	1402	(C)	Co D & C SITREP neg, loc same except Co C 1st plat BS555826.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
34	1408	(C)	AS-123 Avn Bn apprehended 3 VCS evading, 2 at BS438836 & 1 at BS762838.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
35	1500	(C)	Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co C 2d plat rec 3 rds sniper fire fr vic BS553840; fire returned w/arty; Results unk - en fire ceased.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
36	1525	(C)	Ref item #27, 1 VC died of unk cause at LZ DOTTIE while being interrogated. Details to follow pending complete examination.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
37	1528	(C)	At 1525 hrs Co C 2d plat vic BS560839 apprehended 1 VCS evading; will extract to LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
38	1549	(C)	C&C helicopter w/LTC Barker aboard obs & engaged 4 V hiding in hedgerow resulting in 1 VC KIA. Aero Scouts dispatched to pursue 3 remaining VC while Co C 2d plat maneuvers towards VC.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
39	1602	(C)	Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co C ref item 38.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>31 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
40	1612	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	S2	DKK														
41	1623	(C)	At 1617 hrs, ref item 38, C&C ship KIA 1 VC in same vic; also 1 female VC WHA/CIA. DUSTOFF req 1625 hrs, completed 1630 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
42	1637	(C)	Co C 2d plat at BS560839 apprehended 5 VCS (3 MAM; 1 male, age 17, 1 fem, age 22).	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
43	1701	(C)	Aero Scouts rifle element vic BS568878 (LZ SUE) engaged & KIA 2 VC, presently searching area further.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK														
44	1705	(C)	Co D SITREP neg, all elements at NDP BS 503833; Co C made contact, ref item #42; Co C(-) LZ BUF, 2d plat BS550840.	CO, S3, M	DKK														
45	1714	(C)	Aero Scout Rifle Plat in checking out 2 VC KIA, ref item 43, found 1 wearing web belt w/2 gren.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
46	1715	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Hq as fol: BS617872, 600918, PF loc fr Son Tinh Dist: BS604874, 632822, 652814.	Bde CO, S3, M	DKK														
47	1800	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK														
48	1820	(C)	Msg fr Bde: C&C ship to arr 0700 hrs to- morrow; hook & util at 0800 hrs. A J LIPPHARDT, 1LT, Inf, OIC	CO, S3, M	DKK														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty																			
Signature: <i>A. J. Lipphardt</i>																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No:		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	31 May 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1840	(C)	Co C 2d plat(-) closed on LZ BUF.	Bde,CO,S3	DKK		
50	1900	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
51	1901	(C)	PF on OP GEORGE rept to Co C 3d plat that there is a VC Co loc BS460873. Req arty.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
			Appr - arty firing on tgt.				
52	1936	(C)	Co C 2d plat 3d sqd rec 2 bursts AW fire fr BS555826.	CO,S3,M	DKK		
53	1940	(C)	Co A 1st plat 1st sqd amb loc BS738857.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
54	2000	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
55	2002	(C)	Co A 3d plat 2d sqd amb loc BS627834.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
56	2006	(C)	CPT Michles informed CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, that 2 175mm guns fr A/3-18 Arty had moved N to Hill 54 in spt of op. It is not known whether two 155mm guns will also move.	CO,S3	DKK		
57	2015	(C)	Co D amb loc: 1st plat 1st sqd BS507835, 2d plat 1st sqd BS498833, 3d plat 2d sqd BS504825.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
58	2020	(C)	Co C 2d plat 3d sqd amb loc BS556827.	Bde,CO,S3,M	DKK		
59	2050	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	DKK		
60	2122	(C)	Binh Son Dist rept that a truck & a jeep are heading S on Hwy #1. Did not stop at Binh Son. LTC Barker, Bn CO, directed MP Det at LZ DOTTIE to stop these vehicles	Cont	DKK		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

EARL R MICHLES, CPT Inf

Signature

Earl R. Michles

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL